

Overview

Introduction

The 2016 Adjustment Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure (AEPRE) builds on the budget context tabled in the main budget. These adjustments are informed by current expenditure trends and revenue performance and will afford departments an opportunity to align expenditure within the limitations permitted in the legal framework.

The Adjustment Appropriation Bill is tabled in the Legislature with the AEPRE which provides the fiscal perspective informing this adjustment budget. The province has maintained its fiscal consolidation since 2012 by limiting growth to specific priorities that could not be funded in the main budget, these proposals fall well within the expenditure limits of the overall budget aggregates.

The Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS) of the province provides for the future outlook of the budget, thus allowing us certainty in terms of planning for the medium term. Some of the adjustments in the 2017 policy statement provides for additional resources to assist departments with pressures they face in delivering their mandates. The department of Education will receive additional funds in the 2018 financial year to assist the province in improving the quality of basic education. Depreciation of the currency translates to a higher rand price for the same quantity and this has resulted in huge pressures for the Department of Health especially in the procurement of antiretrovirals which are sourced abroad. The Department of Health will also receive additional resources to compensate this pressure.

The total provincial budget of R14.8 billion will be adjusted with an additional amount of R559 million which will increase the adjusted budget to R15.4 billion and this represents a 4 per cent increase in the main budget. Some of the main priorities included in this adjustment budget is an amount of R64 million in respect of approved conditional grant roll overs, R18 million in respect of approved equitable share roll overs, R200 million in respect of a bail out for the Department of Health in order to reduce the amount of accruals and stabilize the financial position of the department.

The adjustment budget is presented against a backdrop of an extremely challenging fiscal environment of fiscal consolidation in an effort to reduce the national budget deficit. The province continues to be faced with difficult choices as the gap between what is required proportional to what can be provided continues to widen, departments are urged to explore creative means of improving cost effectiveness and financial prudence in order to ensure that they can accommodate the pressures that could not be funded in this adjustment budget.

Section 31 (2) of the Public Finance Management Act specifies the type of spending the adjustment budget may provide for. The adjustment budget makes provision for the following:

- Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the Provincial Executive Council of the Province within the framework determined by the Minister;
- Any expenditure in terms of Section 25;
- Money to be appropriated for expenditure already announced by the MEC for Finance during the tabling of the main budget;
- The shifting of funds between and within votes or to follow the transfer of functions in terms of Section 42;

- The utilisation of savings under a main division of a vote for the defrayment of excess expenditure under another main division of the same vote, in terms of Section 43.
- The roll-over of unspent funds from the preceding financial year.

Explanatory notes

Vote

A vote is one of the main segments into which an Appropriation Act is divided and specifies the total amount appropriated in that Act. Each Vote follows the same format.

Amounts to be appropriated

The amount to be appropriated by a vote reflects the adjusted rand amount to be voted for in the 2016/17 Adjustments.

Aim

The aim of the vote reflects the social and economical outcomes or objectives that the department wishes to achieve, or the administrative functions it fulfils.

Adjustment Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2016

Adjusted expenditure is set out by programme in terms of the Government Finance Statistics (GFS) classification. The tables show the main budget, rollovers, unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure, other adjustments, the total additional appropriation, and adjusted appropriation for 2016/17 financial year.

The main appropriation shows the total amount appropriated per programme to each vote in the appropriation Act of 2016;

The additional appropriation consists of a variety of categories:

- **Rollovers:** Funds appropriated in 2015/16 but not spend;
- **Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure:** Expenditure that could not be anticipated at the time of submission of inputs for the estimate of provincial expenditure and that cannot be financed from savings or reprioritization;
- **Virements** consists of savings generated under one main division of a vote being used for the defraying of excess expenditure under main division of the same vote; and
- **Total additional appropriation** is the aggregate of all additional funds to be voted.

Summary of additional adjustments for the 2016/17 financial year

The 2016/17 financial year adjustments increases the original provincial main budget estimated expenditure level of **R14.850 billion** to **R15.409 billion**; this constitutes a **4 per cent** increase, representing a total additional amount of **R559.243 million**.

The Provincial Adjustment Appropriation Bill makes provision for an additional amount of **R559.243 million** of spending priorities for 2016/17 financial year as follows:

Approved Rollovers

- | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|
| • National Conditional Grants | R64.086 million |
| • Provincial Equitable Share | R18.026 million |

Other Adjustments

- | | |
|----------------------|-------------------|
| • Conditional Grants | R (0.104) million |
|----------------------|-------------------|

Provincial Financing

- | | |
|-----------------|------------------|
| • Other Funding | R466.795 million |
|-----------------|------------------|

Donor Funding	R10.440 million
---------------	-----------------

Details of adjustments to the 2016 Estimate of Provincial Expenditure

Summary Tables

Table 1: Summary of the 2016/17 revised Provincial Budget.

Table 2: Summary of the Adjusted Revenue and Financing.

Table 3: Adjusted Appropriation and Revised Estimates per Vote.

Table 4: Funds rolled over from 2015/16 to 2016/17 financial year.

Table 5: Other Adjustments.

Table 1 : Summary of the 2016/17 Revised Provincial Budget

	Main Appropriation R'000	Adjustments Appropriation R'000	Adjusted Apropiation R'000
Appropriation to Votes	14 826 283	559 243	15 385 526
Appropriation*	14 826 283	559 243	15 385 526
Funds rolled overs (1)		82 112	82 112
Conditional Grants		64 086	64 086
Other Rollovers		18 026	18 026
Other Allocations	-	9 968	9 968
Conditional Grants (2)		(104)	(104)
Donor Funding (3)		10 072	10 072
Provincial Financing (4)	-	467 163	467 163
Other Funding		467 163	467 163
			-
Statutory Amount (5)	23 911	-	23 911
Subtotal	14 850 192	559 243	15 409 435
Total Estimated Expenditure	14 850 192	559 243	15 409 435
Unallocated Amounts in the Main Budget	141 554	(127 867)	13 687
Other Unallocated Funds	1 554		1 554
Unallocated: Kgotsso Pula Nala projects	10 000	(10 000)	-
Debt Redemption	130 000	(117 499)	12 501
Draw down of Donor Funding	-	(368)	(368)
GRANT TOTAL	14 991 746	431 376	15 423 125

Notes :

(1) Funds Rolled over (See Table 4)	82 112
Conditional Grants	64 086
Provincial Funding	18 026
(2) Conditional Grants (See Table 2)	-104
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	2 125
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	(2 229)
(3) Donor Funding	10 072
Donor Funding	10 072
(4) Provincial Financing: (See Table 5)	467 163
Other Adjustments	466 795
Provincial Adjustments	140 821
Bridging Finance	181 000
Debt Redemption	117 499
Self Financing	27 475
Donor Funding	368

Table 2 : Summary of Adjusted Additional Revenue and Financing

	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Adjusted Appropriation
		Personnel Adjustment	Other Adjustment	Unforeseeable and Unavoidable Expenditure	Roll overs	Total Adjustments	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Transfers from National							
<i>of which</i>							
Equitable share	10 862 660	-			-	-	10 862 660
Conditional grants	3 750 555	-	(104)	-	64 086	63 982	3 814 537
<i>of which</i>							
Agriculture	194 734	-	-	-	1 732	1 732	196 466
Agricultural Disaster Management Grant	-				1 560	1 560	1 560
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	128 364				172	172	128 536
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	55 050				-	-	55 050
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	9 320				-	-	9 320
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 000				-	-	2 000
Education	670 063	-	2 125	-	3 012	5 137	675 200
Dinaledi Schools Grant	-					-	-
Education Disaster Management Grant	-					-	-
Education Infrastructure Grant	486 538				3 012	3 012	489 550
HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	5 281					-	5 281
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	150 289		2 125			2 125	152 414
Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant	-					-	-
Maths, Science Technology Grant	23 030					-	23 030
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 000				-	-	2 000
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 925					-	2 925
OSD for Therapists						-	-
COGHSTA	373 109	-	-	-	-	-	373 109
Housing Disaster Relief Grant	-					-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant	371 109					-	371 109
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 000				-	-	2 000
Health	1 310 747	-	-	-	47 215	47 215	1 375 962
Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	431 231				42 318	42 318	473 549
Forensic Pathology Services Grant	-					-	-
Health Disaster Response (Cholera) Grant	-					-	-
Health Infrastructure Grant	-					-	-
Health Professions Training and Development Grant	81 815					-	81 815
Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant	472 267				3 611	3 611	475 878
National Tertiary Services Grant	318 661					-	318 661
World Cup Health Preparation Strategy Grant	-					-	-
National Health Insurance Grant	7 543				1 286	1 286	8 829
Nursing Colleges and Schools Grant	-					-	-
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	15 230				-	-	15 230
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 000					-	2 000
Sport, Arts and Culture	190 155	-	(2 229)	-	5 343	3 114	193 269
Community Library Services Grant	152 313				5 343	5 343	157 656
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	33 642		(2 229)			(2 229)	31 413
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 000					-	2 000
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 200					-	2 200
Roads and Public Works	909 163	-	-	-	-	-	909 163
Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant to Provinces	-				-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	3 803					-	3 803
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	905 360		-			-	905 360
Transport Disaster Management Grant	-					-	-
Transport	52 010	-	-	-	-	-	52 010
Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant	-					-	-
Overload Control Grant	-					-	-
Public Transport Operations Grant	49 096					-	49 096
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 914					-	2 914
Social Development	46 500	-	-	-	-	-	46 500
Subsistence Abuse Treatment Grant	43 000					-	43 000
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	3 500					-	3 500
Other	4 073	-	-	-	-	-	4 073
Economic Development and Tourism	2 030					-	2 030
Environment and Nature Conservation	2 043					-	2 043
Transfers from National	14 613 215	-	(104)	-	64 086	63 982	14 677 197
PROVINCIAL OWN REVENUE	314 532					-	314 532
Total Adjusted Provincial Revenue	14 927 746	-	(104)	-	64 086	63 982	14 991 728
PROVINCIAL FINANCING	64 000	-	467 163	-	18 026	485 189	549 189
Other	64 000		467 163		18 026	485 189	549 189
Other Provincial Funding	64 000	-	467 163	-	18 026	485 189	549 189
Other Unallocated Funds Drawn Down			(127 499)			(127 499)	(127 499)
Unallocated Donor Funding drawn down			(368)			(368)	(368)
Donor Funding			10 072			10 072	10 072
Unallocated Reserves						-	-
TOTAL	14 991 746	-	349 264	-	82 115	431 376	15 423 125

Table 3: Adjusted Appropriation and Revised Estimates per per Vote

Department	Additional appropriation							Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
Office of the premier	209 229	3 414	-	-	-	15 168	18 582	227 811
Provincial Legislature	143 852	-	-	-	-	29 775	29 775	173 627
Transport, Safety and Liaison	366 977	3 029	-	-	-	4 920	7 949	374 926
Education	5 438 973	3 012	-	-	-	5 625	8 637	5 447 610
Roads and Public Works	1 473 773	-	-	-	-	87 572	87 572	1 561 345
Economic Development and Tourism	277 915	1 422	-	-	-	5 020	6 442	284 357
Sport, Arts and Culture	352 816	6 323	-	-	-	1 906	8 229	361 045
Provincial Treasury	222 034	969	-	-	-	58 845	59 814	281 848
Co-operative Governance, Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs	676 175	3 821	-	-	-	26 000	29 821	705 996
Health	4 197 505	57 300	-	-	-	239 380	296 680	4 494 185
Social Development	773 894	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	775 894
Agriculture and Land Reform and Rural Development	552 383	2 822	-	-	-	-	2 822	555 205
Environment, Nature and Conservation	140 757	-	-	-	-	920	920	141 677
Total	14 826 283	82 112	-	-	-	477 131	559 243	15 385 526
Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue Fund								
Statutory Amount	23 911	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 911
Member of the Executive Council	23 911	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 911
Total	14 850 194	82 112	-	-	-	477 131	559 243	15 409 437
Economic classification	Additional appropriation							Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement		Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
Current payments	11 925 530	10 604	-	404		345 324	356 332	12 281 862
Compensation of employees	8 431 397	-	-	(53 833)	-	8 231	(45 602)	8 385 795
Goods and services	3 492 835	10 604	-	54 187	-	337 093	401 884	3 894 719
Interest and rent on land	1 298	-	-	50	-	-	50	1 348
Transfers and subsidies to:	1 549 080	6 850	-	(9 452)		46 824	44 222	1 593 302
Provinces and municipalities	127 849	-	-	2 759	-	32 659	35 418	163 267
Departmental agencies and accounts	92 906	-	-	25 419	-	9 155	34 574	127 480
Universities and technikons	1 943	-	-	600	-	-	600	2 543
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	109 499	3 029	-	(18 629)	-	-	(15 600)	93 899
Non-profit institutions	756 703	-	-	(24 975)	-	4 975	(20 000)	736 703
Households	460 180	3 821	-	5 374	-	35	9 230	469 410
Payments for capital assets	1 375 230	64 658	-	9 343		84 983	158 984	1 534 214
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 125 958	48 947	-	2 002	-	57 269	108 218	1 234 176
Machinery and equipment	242 084	15 630	-	4 494	-	16 714	36 838	278 922
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	7 188	81	-	2 847	-	11 000	13 928	21 116
Payments for financial assets	354	-	-	(295)		-	(295)	59
Total	14 850 194	82 112	-	-	-	477 131	559 243	15 409 437

Table 4 : Funds Rolled Over from 2015/16 to 2016/17 Financial Year

Vote and description of Expenditure	R'000
1. OFFICE OF THE PREMIER	3 414
Equitable Share	3 414
Infrastructure(Data Lines)	828
JW SAUER Building	2 166
Provincial IT Symantec Solution	420
3. TRANSPORT, SAFETY AND LIAISON	3 029
Conditional Grant	3 029
Public Transport Operations Grant	3 029
4. EDUCATION	3 012
Equitable Share	3 012
Examination Delivery Vehicles	3 012
6. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM	1 422
Equitable Share	1 422
Upgrading of dataline	1 422
7. SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE	6 323
Conditional Grant	5 343
Community library services grant	5 343
Equitable Share	980
Payment for Capital Assets	980
8. PROVINCIAL TREASURY	969
Equitable Share	969
Payment for Capital Assets	969
	-
9. COGHSTA	3 821
Conditional Grant	3 821
Human settlement development grant	3 821
10. HEALTH	57 300
Conditional Grant	50 161
Hospital Facility revitalisation grant	42 318
National tertiary services grant	3 611
National Health Insurance	2 946
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive	1 286
Equitable Share	7 139
Medical equipment and emergency emergency vehicles	7 139
	-
11. SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	-
Equitable Share	-
	-
	-
12. AGRICULTURE, LAND REFORM AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT	2 822
Conditional Grant	1 732
Comprehensive agricultural support programme grant	1 560
Ilima/Letsema Projects	172
	-
Equitable Share	1 090
Fleet Services Payment to DRPW	-
	1 090
	-
Total Equitable Share	18 026
Total Conditional Grant	64 086
Total	82 112
Total per Vote	82 112

Table 5 : Other Adjustments

Vote and description of Expenditure	R'000
Office of Premier	15 168
Provincial	14 800
Youth Development Programme	14 800
	-
Donor Funding	368
Donor Funding : Mining Industry (De Beers) and Santam	368
Legislature	29 775
Provincial	2 300
Temporary office accomodation shortfall	1 300
Debt Redemption	1 000
MPL reseach study tour	1 000
Self Financing	27 475
Procurement of an ERP system	11 000
Precinct rehabilitation	10 000
Replacement of ministerial v ehicles	2 000
Temporary office accommodation	1 775
Outsourcing of internal audit and audit committee	850
Political Parties Support	1 000
Committee Oversight work and research requirements	850
Transport, Safety and Liaison	4 920
Provincial	4 920
Own revenue: Implementation of MVL renew als with South African Post Office	4 920
Education	3 500
Provincial	3 500
Supplementary Exam Marking fees (CoE)	3 500
Roads and Public Works	87 572
Provincial	22 500
Sol Plaatje cleaning project (EPWP project)	20 000
Procurement of official residence for MEC of Social Development	2 500
Debt Redemption	55 000
Procurement of building for Dept. of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Dev .	35 000
Conditional Assessment	20 000
Donor Funding	10 072
Sishen Iron Ore	5 000
Down Touch- Tsineng & Hotazel	5 072

Table 5 : Other Adjustments Continued

Vote and description of Expenditure	R'000
Economic Development and Tourism	5 020
Provincial	5 020
NCEDA	3 000
Liquor Board	1 500
ICS:	520
Sport, Arts and Culture	4 135
Provincial	4 135
Operationisation of NC Theatre	4 135
Provincial Treasury	58 845
Provincial	55 726
SCM Reforms(CSD) and mSCOA roll out	8 900
Municipal Support	36 541
Health Intervention	2 285
Municipal Interventions	8 000
Debt Redemption	3 119
Additions for Municipal Support	3 119
Co-operative Governance Human Settlements & Traditional Affairs	26 000
Provincial	26 000
Advance: Municipal datalines and interventions	26 000
Health	239 380
Debt Redemption	58 380
Advance to address address accruals of which R20 mil is for EMS Fuel cards(Standard Bank)	58 380
Bridging Finance	181 000
Advance to reduce accruals	181 000
Social Development	2 000
Provincial	2 000
Operational Costs for secure centres (De Aar and Upington)	2 000
Environment and Nature Conservation	920
Provincial	920
General baseline adjustment (Goods&Services)	920
Provincial and Other Adjustments	466 795
Provincial Adjustments	140 821
Debt Redemption	117 499
Bridging Finance	181 000
Self Financing	27 475
Donor Funding	10 440
Declared Savings	
TOTAL	477 235

Office of the Premier

Adjusted Budget Summary

Table 1.1: Adjustment Budget Summary

2016/17			
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	(Decrease) / Increase
Amount to be appropriated	209 229	227 811	18 582
<i>of which</i>			-
Current payments	187 945	206 204	18 259
Transfers and subsidies	19 654	19 754	100
Payments for capital assets	1 630	1 853	223
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-
Direct Charge against the Provincial Fund			
Executing authority	Premier of the Northern Cape		
Accounting officer	Director General : Office of the Premier		
Website Address	www.northern-cape.gov.za		

Aim

The aim of the department is to provide strategic leadership, direction and coordinated planning, monitoring and evaluation of developmental programmes to improve the quality of life for all.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures were recorded for the 2016/17 financial year.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Table 1.2: Adjusted Estimate of Provincial Expenditure

2016/17								
Programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Administration	99 162	2 166	-	(1 020)	-	-	1 146	100 308
Institutional Development	73 459	1 248	-	1 240	-	15 168	17 656	91 115
Policy and Governance	36 608	-	-	(220)	-	-	(220)	36 388
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	209 229	3 414	-	-	-	15 168	18 582	227 811
Economic classification	Additional appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Current payments	187 945	3 414	-	(323)	-	15 168	18 259	206 204
Compensation of employees	127 731	-	-	(100)	-	-	(100)	127 631
Goods and services	60 214	3 414	-	(223)	-	15 168	18 359	78 573
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	19 654	-	-	100	-	-	100	19 754
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	19 651	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 651
Households	-	-	-	100	-	-	100	100
Payments for capital assets	1 630	-	-	223	-	-	223	1 853
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 630	-	-	223	-	-	223	1 853
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	209 229	3 414	-	-	-	15 168	18 582	227 811

Total adjustments- R18.582 million

A total additional amount of R18.582 million was allocated to the department for the purpose of the 2016/17 adjustment budget. The amount includes R3.414 million for rollover; R14.800 million for provincial adjustment and R0.368 million for donor funding.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Programme 1: Administration

Table 1.2.1: Programme 1: Administration

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Premier Support	20 076			(300)			(300)	19 776
Executive Council Support	6 841			300			300	7 141
Director General Support	32 064			(720)			(720)	31 344
Financial Management	40 181	2 166		(300)			1 866	42 047
							-	-
Total	99 162	2 166	-	(1 020)		-	1 146	100 308
Economic classification	Additional appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Current payments	98 079	2 166	-	(1 258)		-	908	98 987
Compensation of employees	49 644			(340)			(340)	49 304
Goods and services	48 435	2 166		(918)			1 248	49 683
Interest and rent on land							-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	3	-	-	40		-	40	43
Provinces and municipalities							-	-
Departmental agencies and	3						-	3
Universities and technikons							-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations							-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises							-	-
Non-profit institutions							-	-
Households				40			40	40
Payments for capital assets	1 080	-	-	198		-	198	1 278
Buildings and other fixed structures							-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 080			198			198	1 278
Heritage assets							-	-
Specialised military assets							-	-
Biological assets							-	-
Land and sub-soil assets							-	-
Software and other intangible							-	-
Payments for financial assets							-	-
Total	99 162	2 166	-	(1 020)		-	1 146	100 308

Rollover – R2.166 million

An amount of R2.166 million is allocated as roll over relating the Office Accommodation of the JW Sauer Building.

Virements and shifts – R1.020 million

An amount of R1.020 million is moved from the programme, of which R0.300 million is from compensation of employee and R0.720 million is moved from goods and services to defray excess expenditure in other programmes. Furthermore, an amount of R0.040 million is shifted from compensation of employee to transfers and subsidies to defray excess expenditure due to the payments of leave gratuities.

In addition to that, an amount of R0.198 million is moved from goods and services to defray excess expenditure under payments for capital assets.

Programme 2: Institutional Development

Table 1.2.2: Programme 2: Institutional Development

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Strategic Human Resources	47 422			950		15 168	16 118	63 540
Information Communication	12 869	1 248		250			1 498	14 367
Legal Services	6 151			70			70	6 221
Communication Services	3 372			170			170	3 542
Programme Support	3 645			(200)			(200)	3 445
							-	-
Total	73 459	1 248	-	1 240		15 168	17 656	91 115
Economic classification								
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Current payments	57 704	1 248	-	1 224		15 168	17 640	75 344
Compensation of employees	49 481			900			900	50 381
Goods and services	8 223	1 248		324		15 168	16 740	24 963
Interest and rent on land								-
Transfers and subsidies to:	15 205	-	-	-		-	-	15 205
Provinces and municipalities							-	-
Departmental agencies and							-	-
Universities and technikons							-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations							-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises							-	-
Non-profit institutions	15 205						-	15 205
Households							-	-
Payments for capital assets	550	-	-	16		-	16	566
Buildings and other fixed structures							-	-
Machinery and equipment	550			16			16	566
Heritage assets							-	-
Specialised military assets							-	-
Biological assets							-	-
Land and sub-soil assets							-	-
Software and other intangible							-	-
Payments for financial assets							-	-
Total	73 459	1 248	-	1 240		15 168	17 656	91 115

Rollover – R1.248 million

An amount of R1.248 million is allocated as roll over relating to the Provincial IT Symantec solution and the Infrastructure Data lines.

Virements and shifts – R1.240 million

An amount of R0.900 million is moved to compensation of employees of which R0.300 million is from programme 1 and R0.600 million is from programme 3 in order to defray excess expenditure on the same item.

Goods and services increases with an amount of R0.340 million which was moved from programme 1. R0.016 million is moved from goods and services to machinery and equipment in this programme relating to the reclassification of finance leases in terms of the Standard Charts of Accounts (SCOA).

Other Adjustment – R15.168 million

An additional amount of R15.168 million is allocated as other adjustment of which R14.800 million relates to the Northern Cape Youth Development Programme and R0.368 million is allocated as Donor Funding from various sources.

Programme 3: Policy and Governance

Table 1.2.3: Programme 3: Policy and Governance

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Special Programmes	15 839			(1 200)			(1 200)	14 639
Intergovernmental Relations	2 402			1 050			1 050	3 452
Provincial Policy Management	15 314			280			280	15 594
Programme Support	3 053			(350)			(350)	2 703
							-	-
Total	36 608	-	-	(220)		-	(220)	36 388
Economic classification	Additional appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Current payments	32 162	-	-	(289)		-	(289)	31 873
Compensation of employees	28 606			(660)			(660)	27 946
Goods and services	3 556			371			371	3 927
Interest and rent on land							-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	4 446	-	-	60		-	60	4 506
Provinces and municipalities							-	-
Departmental agencies and							-	-
Universities and technikons							-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations							-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises						-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	4 446			60			60	4 446
Households							-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	9		-	9	9
Buildings and other fixed structures							-	-
Machinery and equipment	-			9			9	9
Heritage assets							-	-
Specialised military assets							-	-
Biological assets							-	-
Land and sub-soil assets							-	-
Software and other intangible							-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total	36 608	-	-	(220)		-	(220)	36 388

Virements and shifts - R0.220 million

An amount of R0.660 million is moved from compensation of employees of which R0.600 million went to programme 2 and R0.060 million was moved to transfers and subsidies in order to defray excess expenditure on households which is attributable to leave gratuities paid out to employees who resigned.

Goods and services are increased with an amount of R0.380 million from programme 1 in order to defray excess expenditure in this programme, R0.009 is moved from goods and services to machinery and equipment in this programme relating to the reclassification of finance leases in terms of the Standard Charts of Accounts (SCOA).

Virements and Shifts

Table 1.3: Virements and shifts within a department

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation	Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation
Programme 1:	(1 258)		Programme 1:	238	
Current payments	(1 258)		Current payments	-	
Goods and services	(918)	Decreased goods and services by R0.918 million and increase goods and services in Programme 2 by R0.340 million and R0.380 million in Programme 3, increase machinery and equipment in programme 1 by an amount of R0.198 to defray excess expenditure.	Goods and services		
Compensation of employees	(340)	Decrease compensation of employees by an amount of R0.340 million and increase compensation of employees in Programme 2 by R0.300 million and increase transfer payment (Households) in programme	Compensation of employees		
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
Transfers and Subsidies			Transfers and Subsidies	40	Increase transfer payments by R0.040 million relating to severance packages (leave gratuity) paid out to employees who resigned and retired employees.
Payment for capital assets			Payment for capital assets	198	Increase machinery and equipment by R0.198 million and decrease goods and services in programme 1 by the same amount to defray excess expenditure.
Payment for financial assets			Payment for financial assets		
Percentage of programme budget	-1%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Programme 2:	(16)		Programme 2:	1 256	
Current payments	(16)		Current payments	1 240	
Goods and services	(16)	Decreased goods and services by R0.016 million and increase machinery and equipment in Programme 2 by the same amount to defray excess expenditure.	Goods and services	340	Increase goods and services by R0.340 million and decrease goods and services in Programme 1 by the same amount to defray excess expenditure.
Compensation of employees			Compensation of employees	900	Increase compensation of employees by R0.900 million and decrease compensation of employees in Programme 1 by R0.300 million and R0.600 million in Programme 3 respectively to defray excess expenditure.
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
Transfers and Subsidies			Transfers and Subsidies	16	Increase machinery and equipment by R0.016 million and decrease goods and services in Programme 2 by the same amount to defray excess expenditure.
Payment for capital assets			Payment for capital assets		
Payment for financial assets			Payment for financial assets		
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	2%	
Programme 3:	(669)		Programme 3:	449	
Current payments	(669)		Current payments	380	
Goods and services	(9)	Decreased goods and services by R0.009 million and increase machinery and equipment in Programme 3 by the same amount to defray excess expenditure.	Goods and services	380	Increase goods and services by R0.380 million and decrease goods and services in Programme 1 by the same amount to defray excess expenditure.
Compensation of employees	(660)	Decrease compensation of employees by an amount of R0.660 million and increase compensation of employees in Programme 2 by R0.600 million and increase transfer payment (Households) in programme 3 by R0.060 million to off-set excess expenditure	Compensation of employees		
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
Transfers and Subsidies			Transfers and Subsidies	60	Increase transfer payments by R0.060 million relating to severance packages (leave gratuity) paid out to an employees who resigned.
Payment for capital assets			Payment for capital assets	9	Increase machinery and equipment by R0.009 million and decrease goods and services in programme 3 by the same amount to defray excess expenditure.
Payment for financial assets			Payment for financial assets		
Percentage of programme budget	-2%		Percentage of programme budget	1%	
Total for Vote	(1 943)		Total for Vote	1 943	

Expenditure for 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure for 2016/17

Table 1.4: Expenditure for 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure for 2016/17

Programme	2015/16					2016/17			
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	% change in Expenditure 2015/16 - 2016/17 Apr - Sep
Administration	94 157	54 413	58%	93 154	99%	100 308	49 620	49%	-9%
Institutional Development	74 044	27 637	37%	75 721	102%	91 115	37 815	42%	37%
Policy & Governance	43 321	15 999	37%	39 223	91%	36 388	17 029	47%	6%
Total	211 522	98 049	46%	208 098	98%	227 811	104 464	46%	7%
Economic classification									
Current payments	183 742	93 252	51%	180 263	98%	206 204	93 503	45%	0%
Compensation of employees	119 152	56 860	48%	115 630	97%	127 631	64 576	51%	14%
Goods and services	64 590	36 392	56%	64 633	100%	78 573	28 927	37%	-21%
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	24 150	2 624	11%	23 826	99%	19 754	10 038	51%	283%
Provinces and municipalities						-			
Departmental agencies and accounts	366	3		3	1%	3	3		
Universities and technikons						-			
Foreign governments and international organisations						-			
Public corporations and private enterprises	5 000	2 500		5 000		-			
Non-profit institutions	18 662		0%	18 662	100%	19 651	9 935	51%	#DIV/0!
Households	122	121	99%	161	132%	100	100	100%	
Payments for capital assets	3 630	2 173	60%	3 976	110%	1 853	923	50%	-58%
Buildings and other fixed structures						-			
Machinery and equipment	3 002	2 173	72%	3 709	124%	1 853	923	50%	-58%
Heritage assets						-			
Specialised military assets						-			
Biological assets						-			
Land and sub-soil assets						-			
Software and other intangible assets	628		0%	267	43%	-			
Payments for capital assets				33					
Total	211 522	98 049	46%	208 098	98%	227 811	104 464	46%	7%

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2016/17

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 amounted to R104.464 million or 46 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R227.811 million compared to R98.049 million or 46 per cent for the same period in the previous financial year.

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 amounted to R49.620 million or 49 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R100.308 million compared to R54.413 million or 58 per cent for the same period in the previous financial year.

Programme 2: Institutional Development

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 amounted to R37.815 million or 42 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R91.115 million compared to R27.637 million or 37 per cent for the same period in the previous financial year. The increase in percentage change in expenditure in relation to the 2015/16 is attributed to the transfer payment made to the Bursary Trust Fund.

Programme 3: Policy and Governance

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 amounted to R17.029 million or 47 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R36.388 million compared to R15.999 million or 37 per cent for the same period in the previous financial year. The increase in percentage change in expenditure in relation to the 2015/16 is attributed to the transfer payment made to the Mme Re ka Thusa Trust.

Economic Classification

Current payments

Slow spending in expenditure compared to the same period last year, is attributed to service providers not providing invoices timeously relating to these payments being made during the course of the financial year.

Transfer payments

The increase in percentage change in expenditure in relation to the 2015/16 is attributed to the transfer payment made to the Premiers Bursary Trust Fund and the Mme Re ka Thusa Trust. The severance package (leave gratuity) was also paid out to retired employees and employees who resigned.

Payments for capital assets

The percentage change in relation to the 2015/16 financial year is as a result of the procurement of the capital assets, as compared to R0.923 million for the 2016/17 financial year.

Departmental receipts

Table 1.5: Departmental Receipts

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	2015/16				2016/17			
		Receipts Outcome				Preliminary Receipts			
		Apr 2015 - Sep 2015	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016 - percentage of adjusted estimate
Departmental Receipts	162	73	45.06%	2 485	1533.95%	266	266	152	57.14%
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	72	44	61.11%	101	140.28%	76	76	53	69.74%
Transfers received								3	
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets	90		0.00%	162		190	190		
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities		29	0.00%	2 222	0.00%			96	
Total	162	73	45.06%	2 485	1533.95%	266	266	152	57.14%

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2016/17

The collection of revenue for the first semester of the financial year amounts to R0.152 million which translates to 57.14 per cent of the budget. The revenue collected relates mainly to PERSAL related items such as insurance commissions and garnishees and previous years receipts, e.g. excess leave granted, tax debt and salary overpayments.

There has been no collection under the sales of capital assets, the sale of scrap/obsolete equipment will only be disposed off in the fourth quarter of the financial year. The revenue budget remains unchanged for the 2016/17 financial year.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Summary of changes on transfers and subsidies

Table 1.6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Programme number, name							
Economic sphere							
Current	19 654	-	-	100	-	100	19 754
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	3	-	-	-	-	-	3
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	19 651	-	-	-	-	-	19 651
Households	-	-	-	100	-	100	100
Total	19 654	-	-	100	-	100	19 754

Changes to transfers and subsidies are as a result of severance package (leave gratuity) paid out to retired employees and employees who resigned.

Vote 2

Northern Cape Provincial Legislature

Adjusted Budget Summary

Table 2.1: Adjustment Budget Summary

2016/17			
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	(Decrease) / Increase
Amount to be appropriated	143 852	173 627	29 775
<i>of which</i>			-
Current payments	117 784	117 504	(280)
Transfers and subsidies	26 068	32 918	6 850
Payments for capital assets	-	23 205	23 205
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-
Direct Charge against the Provincial Fund	23 911	23 911	-
Executing authority	Speaker to the Northern Cape Provincial Legislature		
Accounting officer	Secretary to the Northern Cape Provincial Legislature		
Website Address	www.ncpleg.gov.za		

Aim

To serve the people of the Northern Cape by building a developmental institution, for effective law making, public participation, accountability and oversight over the Executive and municipalities.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

There were no changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016/17

Table 2.2: Adjusted Estimate of Provincial Expenditure

2016/17								
Programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Administration	56 702	-	-	-	-	26 925	26 925	83 627
Facilities for Members and Political	43 460	-	-	-	-	2 850	2 850	46 310
Parliamentary Services	43 690	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 690
Total	143 852	-	-	-	-	29 775	29 775	173 627
Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue Fund								
Statutory Amount	23 911	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 911
Members Remuneration	23 911	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 911
Total	167 763	-	-	-	-	29 775	29 775	197 538
Economic classification	Additional appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Current payments	141 695	-	-	(4 205)	-	3 925	(280)	141 415
Compensation of employees	105 543	-	-	(459)	-	-	(459)	105 084
Goods and services	36 152	-	-	(3 746)	-	3 925	179	36 331
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	26 068	-	-	4 000	-	2 850	6 850	32 918
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	25 661	-	-	4 000	-	2 850	6 850	32 511
Households	407	-	-	-	-	-	-	407
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	205	-	23 000	23 205	23 205
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	175	-	2 000	2 175	2 175
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible	-	-	-	30	-	11 000	11 030	11 030
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	167 763	-	-	-	-	29 775	29 775	197 538

Virement and Shifting

An amount of R4.205 million was shifted from current payments of which R4 million to transfers and subsidies to cater for caucus funding for political parties as per the approved policy requirements and R0.205 million for payments of capital assets to procure machinery and equipment.

Other adjustments – R29.775 million

The Northern Cape Provincial Legislature received additional funding amounting to R 29.775 million, of which R3.925 million is appropriated for current payments, R2.850 million is appropriated for transfers and subsidies and R23 million is appropriated for purposes of capital expenditure.

Details of Adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Programme 1: Administration

Table 2.2.1: Programme 1: Administration

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Office of the Speaker	8 549					2 200	2 200	10 749
Office of the Secretary	6 287					530	530	6 817
Financial Management	20 981					11 000	11 000	31 981
Corporate Services	20 885					13 195	13 195	34 080
Total	56 702	-	-	-	-	26 925	26 925	83 627
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Current payments	56 295	-	-	(130)	-	3 925	3 795	60 090
Compensation of employees	41 670						-	41 670
Goods and services	14 625			(130)		3 925	3 795	18 420
Interest and rent on land							-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	407	-	-	-	-	-	-	407
Provinces and municipalities							-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts							-	-
Universities and technikons							-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations							-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises							-	-
Non-profit institutions							-	-
Households	407						-	407
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	130	-	23 000	23 130	23 130
Buildings and other fixed structures						10 000	10 000	10 000
Machinery and equipment				100		2 000	2 100	2 100
Heritage assets							-	-
Specialised military assets							-	-
Biological assets							-	-
Land and sub-soil assets							-	-
Software and other intangible assets				30		11 000	11 030	11 030
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	56 702	-	-	-	-	26 925	26 925	83 627

Virements and Shifting

An amount of R0.130 million is moved from goods and services to payments for capital assets in order to provide for tools of trade for the newly appointed members as well as to address some of the audit findings in the IT section.

Other adjustments – R26.925 million

An additional amount of R26.925 million is allocated of which:

R2.200 million is allocated to Office of the Speaker to provide for the shortfall on the normal office running requirements and R2 million is allocated for the replacement of capital assets. An amount of R0.530 million is allocated to the Office of the Secretary to make provision for the outsourcing of the internal audit function and remuneration of external members of the audit committee. An amount of R11 million is allocated to financial management to provide for financial Services for the procurement of an Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system and further amount of R13.195 million is allocated to Corporate Services to make provision for leases of temporary office accommodation for the NCPL and R10 million to provide for the rehabilitation of the Legislature Precinct.

Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties

Table 2.2.2: Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Members Facilities	6 071						-	6 071
Political Parties Support	37 389					2 850	2 850	40 239
Total	43 460	-	-	-		2 850	2 850	46 310
Economic classification	Additional appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Current payments	17 799	-	-	(4 000)		-	(4 000)	13 799
Compensation of employees	7 513			(459)			(459)	7 054
Goods and services	10 286			(3 541)	-		(3 541)	6 745
Interest and rent on land							-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	25 661	-	-	4 000		2 850	6 850	32 511
Departmental agencies and accounts							-	-
Non-profit institutions	25 661			4 000		2 850	6 850	32 511
Households							-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures							-	-
Machinery and equipment							-	-
Heritage assets							-	-
Specialised military assets							-	-
Biological assets							-	-
Land and sub-soil assets							-	-
Software and other intangible assets							-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total	43 460	-	-	-		2 850	2 850	46 310

Virement and Shifting

An amount of R4 million was shifted from current payments to transfers and subsidies to Non Profit Institutions (NPI) to cater for caucus funding to political parties as per the approved policy requirements.

Other adjustments – R2.850 million

An additional amount of R2.850 million is allocated to transfers and subsidies of which R1 million is earmarked for caucus funding and R1.850 million is to fund a research study tour for members.

Programme 3: Parliamentary Services

Table 2.2.3: Programme 3: Parliamentary Services

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Public Participation and Oversight	28 167						-	28 167
Law Making & House Business	15 523						-	15 523
Total	43 690	-	-	-			-	43 690
Economic classification	Additional appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Current payments	43 690	-	-	(75)		-	(75)	43 615
Compensation of employees	32 449						-	32 449
Goods and services	11 241			(75)			(75)	11 166
Interest and rent on land							-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities							-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts							-	-
Universities and technikons							-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations							-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises							-	-
Non-profit institutions							-	-
Households							-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	75		-	75	75
Buildings and other fixed structures							-	-
Machinery and equipment				75			75	75
Heritage assets							-	-
Specialised military assets							-	-
Biological assets							-	-
Land and sub-soil assets							-	-
Software and other intangible assets							-	-
Payments for financial assets							-	-
Total	43 690	-	-	-			-	43 690

Virement and Shifting

An amount of R0.075 million is moved from goods and services to payments for capital assets to make provision for the replacement of office and digital equipment in the Legal and Hansard unit.

Virements and shifts

Table 2.3: Virements and shifts within a department

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation	Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation
Programme 1:	(130)	Corporate Services	Programme 1:	130	Corporate Services
Current payments	(130)	Some capital needs where required in IT to address some audit findings and Members Affairs due to the appointment of new members who required tools of trade	Current payments	-	Some capital needs where required in IT to address some audit findings and Members Affairs due to the appointment of new members who required tools of trade
Goods and services	(130)		Goods and services	-	
Compensation of employees			Compensation of employees		
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
Transfers and Subsidies			Transfers and Subsidies		
Payment for capital assets			Payment for capital assets	130	
Payment for financial assets			Payment for financial assets		
Percentage of programme budget	-0.23%	Funds not moved out of the programme	Percentage of programme budget	0.23%	Funds not moved out of the programme
Programme 2:	(4 000)	Political Party Support	Programme 2:	4 000	Political Party Support
Current payments	(4 000)	To cater for new policy, which requires NCPL to transfer funds to Political parties	Current payments	-	To cater for new policy, which requires NCPL to transfer funds to Political parties
Goods and services	(3 541)		Goods and services	-	
Compensation of employees	(459)		Compensation of employees	-	
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
Transfers and Subsidies			Transfers and Subsidies	4 000	
Payment for capital assets			Payment for capital assets		
Payment for financial assets			Payment for financial assets		
Percentage of programme budget	-9%	Funds not moved out of the programme	Percentage of programme budget	0%	Funds not moved out of the programme
Programme 3:	(75)	All subprogrammes	Programme 1:	75	Financial Services
Current payments	(75)	Some capital needs where required in Illegal Services and Hansard where identified subsequent to the submission of the main budget. This relates to office equipment as well as digital recording equipment.	Current payments	-	Some capital needs where required in Illegal Services and Hansard where identified subsequent to the submission of the main budget. This relates to office equipment as well as digital recording equipment.
Goods and services	(75)		Goods and services		
Compensation of employees			Compensation of employees		
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
Transfers and Subsidies			Transfers and Subsidies		
Payment for capital assets			Payment for capital assets	75	
Payment for financial assets			Payment for financial assets		
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Total for Vote	(4 205)		Total for Vote	4 205	

Expenditure for 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure for 2016/17

Expenditure for 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure for 2016/17

Programme	2015/16					2016/17			
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	% change in Expenditure 2015/16 - 2016/17 Apr - Sep
Administration	91 231	25 568	28%	56 850	62%	83 627	31 577	38%	24%
Members Facilities	40 842	23 112	57%	39 162	96%	46 310	22 967	50%	-1%
Parliamentary Services	44 009	19 128	43%	41 955	95%	43 690	19 723	45%	3%
Total	176 082	67 808	39%	137 967	78%	173 627	74 267	43%	10%
Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory Amount	22 686	10 825	48%	23 394	103%	23 911	11 519		6%
Members Remuneration	22 686	10 825	48%	23 394	103%	23 911	11 519	48%	6%
Total	198 768	78 633	40%	161 361	81%	197 538	85 786	43%	9%
Economic classification	0%								
Current payments	133 876	60 748	45%	124 538	93%	141 415	66 041	47%	9%
Compensation of employees	99 570	47 216	47%	96 953	97%	105 084	51 611	49%	9%
Goods and services	34 306	13 532	39%	27 585	80%	36 331	14 430	40%	7%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Transfers and subsidies to:	28 097	17 759	63%	32 884	117%	32 918	16 635	51%	-6%
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	0%	395	0%	-	-	0%	100%
Non-profit institutions	27 712	17 505	63%	27 786	100%	32 511	16 341	50%	-7%
Households	385	254	66%	4 703	1222%	407	294	72%	16%
Payments for capital assets	36 795	126	0%	3 400	9%	23 205	3 110	13%	2368%
Buildings and other fixed structures	30 000	-	0%	2 368	8%	10 000	1 112	11%	100%
Machinery and equipment	3 905	126	3%	1 010	26%	2 175	1 998	92%	1486%
Software and other intangible assets	2 890	-	0%	22	1%	11 030	-	0%	0%
Payments for financial assets	-	-	0%	539	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Total	198 768	78 633	40%	161 361	81%	197 538	85 786	43%	9%

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2016/17

Expenditure at the end of the first half of 2016/17 financial year amounted to R85.786 million or 44 per cent of its adjusted appropriation within the first half of 2016/17 financial year as compared to 40 per cent which was recorded in the same period in the previous financial year.

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure in programme 1 for the first half of 2016/17 financial year amounts to R31.577 million or 38 per cent of the adjusted budget of R83.627 million. This expenditure is 10 per cent higher as compared to the 28 per cent recorded expenditure in the same period of 2015/16 financial year. This is mainly attributable to the commitments on the earmarked allocation as the first half of the financial year focused entirely on the tender and procurement processes, which in earnest only begun after confirmation of available funds.

Programme 2: Members Facilities

Expenditure in programme 2 for the first half of 2016/17 financial year amounts to R22.967 million or 50 per cent of the adjusted budget of R46.310 million. This expenditure is 7 per cent lower as when compared to the 57 per cent recorded expenditure in the same period in the 2015/16 financial year. This is mainly due to change in procedure in terms of payment of transfers.

Programme 3: Parliamentary Services

Expenditure in programme 3 for the first half of 2016/17 financial year amounts to R19.723 million or 45 per cent of the adjusted budget of R43.690 million. This expenditure is 2 per cent higher as compared to the 43 per cent recorded expenditure in the same period in the 2015/16 financial year. This is mainly due to the opening of the Legislature which is scheduled for the 3rd quarter of the 2016/17 financial year which is a major expenditure item in this programme.

Expenditure per Economic Classification

Current payments

The expenditure for the first half of the financial year amounts to R66.041 million or 47 per cent of the adjusted budget of R141.415 million, as compared to 45 per cent in the 2015/16 financial year the legislature has spent higher with 2 per cent. The increase in expenditure is mainly attributable to the appointment of a consultant for the conversion of the financial statements from cash to accrual manual. This was done in order to comply with the requirements of the Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act.

Transfers and subsidies

The expenditure for the first half of the financial year amounts to R16.635 million or 51 per cent of the adjusted budget of R32.918 million, as compared to the 2015/16 financial year the Legislature has spent slightly lower with 12 per cent. The expenditure is lower than in the previous year due to the fact the political parties had delayed in submitting financial statements, resulting in transfers being held back for the second quarter. The NCPL has also not transferred more than needed to the Political Party Fund as in previous years.

Payment for Capital Assets

The expenditure for the first half of the financial year amounts to R3.110 million or 13 per cent of the adjusted budget of R23.205 million, as compared to the 0 per cent spending in 2015/16 financial year the department has spent higher with 2368 per cent. This material increase in spending percentage is attributable to the ongoing of capital projects from the previous financial year. The expenditure is expected to improve from the 3rd quarter of the financial year.

Departmental receipts

The table below demonstrates the Legislature's own revenue trends.

Table 2.5: Departmental Receipts

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	2015/16				2016/17			
		Receipts Outcome				Preliminary Receipts			
		Apr 2015 - Sep 2015	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016 - percentage of adjusted estimate
Departmental Receipts	2 665	714	27%	1 730	65%	2 806	2 665	1 683	63%
Tax receipts			0%		0%				0%
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	2 480	69	3%	57	2%	2 611	2 611	71	3%
Transfers received			0%		0%				0%
Fines, penalties and forfeits			0%		0%				0%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	185	582	315%	1 589	859%	195	195	1 566	803%
Sales of capital assets			0%	-	0%				0%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities		63	0%	84	0%			46	0%
Total	2 665	714	27%	1 730	65%	2 806	2 806	1 683	60%

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2016/17

The Legislature does not pursue objectives of revenue collection, and trend is dependent on market forces, outside of the control of the Legislature. Revenue collection for the first half of the financial year amounts to R1.683 million or 60 per cent of the adjusted budget of R2.806 million.

Transport, Safety and Liaison

Adjusted Budget Summary

Table 3.1: Adjustment Budget Summary

2016/17			
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	(Decrease) / Increase
Amount to be appropriated	366 977	374 926	7 949
<i>of which</i>			
Current payments	312 457	313 431	974
Transfers and subsidies	50 714	54 189	3 475
Payments for capital assets	3 806	7 306	3 500
Payments for financial assets			
Direct Charge against the Provincial Fund			
Executing authority	MEC: Transport, Safety and Liaison		
Accounting officer	Deputy Director General : Transport, Safety and Liaison		
Website Address			

Aim

The aim of the department is to coordinate and facilitate safety and security through civilian oversight over the police, promotion of good community police relations, coordination of integrated social crime prevention, traffic law enforcement, transport systems, administration and road safety education and awareness in the Northern Cape.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

There were no changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Table 3.2: Adjusted Estimate of Provincial Expenditure

2016/17								
Programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Administration	73 616	-	-	-	-	4 920	4 920	78 536
Civilian Oversight	24 623	-	-	(500)	-	-	(500)	24 123
Transport Operations	187 821	3 029	-	-	-	-	3 029	190 850
Transport Regulations	80 917	-	-	500	-	-	500	81 417
Total	366 977	3 029	-	-	-	4 920	7 949	374 926
Economic classification	Additional appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Current payments	312 457	-	-	(446)	-	1 420	974	313 431
Compensation of employees	144 628	-	-	(446)	-	-	(446)	144 182
Goods and services	167 829	-	-	-	-	1 420	1 420	169 249
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	50 714	3 029	-	446	-	-	3 475	54 189
Provinces and municipalities	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	17
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	48 231	3 029	-	-	-	-	3 029	51 260
Non-profit institutions	2 266	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 266
Households	200	-	-	446	-	-	446	646
Payments for capital assets	3 806	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 500	7 306
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	3 806	-	-	(108)	-	3 500	3 392	7 198
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	108	-	-	108	108
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	366 977	3 029	-	-	-	4 920	7 949	374 926

An additional amount of R7.949 million is allocated to the department of which R3.029 million is for conditional grant rollover and R4.920 million for the procurement of equipment in relation to the function shift of motor vehicle licence renewal to the South African Post Office.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Programme 1: Administration

Table 3.2.1: Programme 1: Administration

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Office of the MEC	10 190						-	10 190
Management	6 141						-	6 141
Financial Management	22 694					4 920	4 920	27 614
Corporate Services	34 591						-	34 591
Total	73 616	-	-	-		4 920	4 920	78 536
Economic classification	Additional appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Current payments	71 170	-	-	(340)		1 420	1 080	72 250
Compensation of employees	47 884			(340)			(340)	47 544
Goods and services	23 286					1 420	1 420	24 706
Interest and rent on land							-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	200	-	-	340		-	340	540
Provinces and municipalities							-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts							-	-
Universities and technikons							-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations							-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises							-	-
Non-profit institutions							-	-
Households	200			340			340	540
Payments for capital assets	2 246	-	-	-		3 500	3 500	5 746
Buildings and other fixed structures							-	-
Machinery and equipment	2 246			(108)		3 500	3 392	5 638
Heritage assets							-	-
Specialised military assets							-	-
Biological assets							-	-
Land and sub-soil assets							-	-
Software and other intangible assets				108			108	108
Payments for financial assets							-	-
Total	73 616	-	-	-		4 920	4 920	78 536

Virements and shifts

An amount of R0.340 million is moved from compensation of employees to defray excess expenditure under households that resulted from the payment of leave gratuity to officials who left the employ of the service. Furthermore, an amount of R0.180 million is moved from machinery and equipment to defray excess expenditure in Software and other intangible assets.

Other adjustments – R4.920 million

An amount of R4.920 million is allocated to the department of which R1.420 million relates to start-up cost relating to function shift of motor vehicle license renewal to the South African Post Office and R3.500 million is for the procurement of other machinery and equipment

Programme 2: Civilian Oversight

Table 3.2.2: Programme 2: Civilian Oversight

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Programme Support	10 838			(500)			(500)	10 338
Policy and Research	2 590						-	2 590
Monitoring and Evaluation	1 722						-	1 722
Safety Promotion	3 458						-	3 458
Community Police Relations	6 015						-	6 015
Total	24 623	-	-	(500)		-	(500)	24 123
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Current payments	23 812	-	-	(65)		-	(65)	23 747
Compensation of employees	20 357			(65)			(65)	20 292
Goods and services	3 455						-	3 455
Interest and rent on land							-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	-	65		-	65	65
Provinces and municipalities							-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts							-	-
Universities and technikons							-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations							-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises							-	-
Non-profit institutions							-	-
Households				65			65	65
Payments for capital assets	811	-	-	(500)		-	(500)	311
Buildings and other fixed structures							-	-
Machinery and equipment	811			(500)			(500)	311
Heritage assets							-	-
Specialised military assets							-	-
Biological assets							-	-
Land and sub-soil assets							-	-
Software and other intangible assets							-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total	24 623	-	-	(500)		-	(500)	24 123

Virements and Shifts

An amount of R0.065 million is moved from compensation of employees to defray excess expenditure under households. Excess expenditure in household is as a result of payment of leave gratuity to officials who left the employ of the department. Furthermore, an amount of R0.500 million is moved from machinery and equipment in this programme to the same item in programme 4 in order to augment the capital allocation of traffic law enforcement.

Programme 3: Transport Operations

Table 3.2.3: Programme 3: Transport Operations

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Programme Support	1 691						-	1 691
Public Transport Services	174 257	3 029					3 029	177 286
Transport Safety and Compliance	865						-	865
Transport Systems	2 953						-	2 953
Infrastructure Operations	1 945						-	1 945
Operator License and Permits	6 110						-	6 110
Total	187 821	3 029	-	-	-	-	3 029	190 850
Economic classification	Additional appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Current payments	137 181	-	-	-	-	-	-	137 181
Compensation of employees	10 503						-	10 503
Goods and services	126 678						-	126 678
Interest and rent on land							-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	50 503	3 029	-	-	-	-	3 029	53 532
Provinces and municipalities	6						-	6
Departmental agencies and accounts							-	-
Universities and technikons							-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations							-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	48 231	3 029					3 029	51 260
Non-profit institutions	2 266						-	2 266
Households							-	-
Payments for capital assets	137	-	-	-	-	-	-	137
Buildings and other fixed structures							-	-
Machinery and equipment	137						-	137
Heritage assets							-	-
Specialised military assets							-	-
Biological assets							-	-
Land and sub-soil assets							-	-
Software and other intangible assets							-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	187 821	3 029	-	-	-	-	3 029	190 850

Roll over – R3.029 million

An amount of R3.029 million is allocated as roll over relating to the Public Transport Operations Grant.

Programme 4: Transport Regulations

Table 3.2.4: Programme 4: Transport Regulations

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Office Support	2 487						-	2 487
Traffic Administration and Licensing	9 052			(200)			(200)	8 852
Road Safety Education	2 879			200			200	3 079
Traffic Law Enforcement	66 499			500			500	66 999
Total	80 917	-	-	500		-	500	81 417
Economic classification	Additional appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Current payments	80 294	-	-	(41)		-	(41)	80 253
Compensation of employees	65 884			(41)			(41)	65 843
Goods and services	14 410						-	14 410
Interest and rent on land							-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	11	-	-	41		-	41	52
Provinces and municipalities	11						-	11
Departmental agencies and accounts							-	-
Universities and technikons							-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations							-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises							-	-
Non-profit institutions							-	-
Households				41			41	41
Payments for capital assets	612	-	-	500		-	500	1 112
Buildings and other fixed structures							-	-
Machinery and equipment	612			500			500	1 112
Heritage assets							-	-
Specialised military assets							-	-
Biological assets							-	-
Land and sub-soil assets							-	-
Software and other intangible assets							-	-
Payments for financial assets							-	-
Total	80 917	-	-	500		-	500	81 417

Virements and shifts

An amount of R0.041 million is moved from compensation of employees to defray excess expenditure under households to make provision for expenditure emanating from leave gratuity paid to officials who left the employ of the department. Furthermore, an amount of R0.500 million is moved from programme 2 in order to alleviate the pressure as a result of fleet services for Law Enforcement.

Virements and shifts

Table 3.3: Virements and shifts within a department

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation	Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation
Programme 1:	(340)		Programme 1:	340	
Current payments	(340)		Current payments	-	
Goods and services			Goods and services		
Compensation of employees	(340)	Savings realised in relation to retired employees.	Compensation of employees		
Transfers and Subsidies			Transfers and Subsidies	340	In order to defray leave gratuity expenditure.
Payment for capital assets			Payment for capital assets		
Payment for financial assets			Payment for financial assets		
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Programme 2:	(500)		Programme 2:	-	
Current payments	(65)		Current payments	-	
Goods and services			Goods and services		
Compensation of employees	(65)	Savings realised in relation to retired employees.	Compensation of employees		
Transfers and Subsidies			Transfers and Subsidies	65	In order to defray leave gratuity expenditure.
Payment for capital assets	(500)	Savings as a result of expired finance lease contracts.	Payment for capital assets		
Payment for financial assets			Payment for financial assets		
Percentage of programme budget	-2%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Programme 4:	(41)		Programme 4:	541	
Current payments	(41)		Current payments	-	
Goods and services			Goods and services		
Compensation of employees	(41)	Savings realised in relation to retired employees.	Compensation of employees		
Transfers and Subsidies			Transfers and Subsidies	41	In order to defray leave gratuity expenditure.
Payment for capital assets			Payment for capital assets	500	Purchase of vehicles for traffics.
Payment for financial assets			Payment for financial assets		
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	1%	
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Total for Vote	(881)		Total for Vote	881	

Table 3.5: Expenditure for 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure for 2016/17

Table 3.4: Expenditure for 2014/15 and preliminary expenditure for 2015/16

Programme	2015/16					2016/17			
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	% change in Expenditure 2015/16 - 2016/17 Apr - Sep
Administration	64 069	35 054	55%	69 328	108%	78 536	42 794	54%	22%
Civilian Oversight	20 937	10 314	49%	22 051	105%	24 123	12 561	52%	22%
Transport Operations	187 208	83 913	45%	175 164	94%	190 850	92 752	49%	11%
Transport Regulations	83 275	47 903	58%	86 684	104%	81 417	42 890	53%	-10%
Total	355 489	177 184	50%	353 227	99%	374 926	190 997	51%	8%
Economic classification									
Current payments	301 309	146 637	49%	301 248	100%	313 431	167 099	53%	14%
Compensation of employees	129 617	65 172	50%	132 568	102%	144 182	75 103	52%	15%
Goods and services	171 256	81 461	48%	168 217	98%	169 249	91 995	54%	13%
Interest and rent on land	436	4	1%	463	106%	-	1	-75%	
Transfers and subsidies to:	51 220	29 260	57%	46 136	90%	54 189	22 829	42%	-22%
Provinces and municipalities	16					17			
Departmental agencies and accounts		3		3			2		100%
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	48 421	27 844	58%	43 346	90%	51 260	20 329	40%	-27%
Non-profit institutions	2 152	893	41%	2 152	100%	2 266	1 980	87%	122%
Households	631	520	82%	635	101%	646	518	80%	0%
Payments for capital assets	2 960	1 287	43%	5 843	197%	7 306	1 069	15%	-17%
Buildings and other fixed structures			0%		0%			0%	0%
Machinery and equipment	2 912	1 266	43%	5 733	197%	7 198	973	14%	-23%
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	48	21	44%	110	229%	108	96	89%	100%
Payments for financial assets									
Total	355 489	177 184	50%	353 227	99%	374 926	190 997	51%	8%

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2016/17

Expenditure at the end of the second quarter of 2016/17, amounted to R190.997 million or 51 per cent of the adjusted budget of R374.926 million, compared to R177.184 million or 50 per cent for the same period in the previous financial year.

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure for the first half of 2016/17 amounts to R42.794 million or 54 per cent of the adjusted budget of R78.536 million. This expenditure is 1 per cent less when compared to same period spending of 55 per cent in 2015/16. This is largely attributed to the additional funds received during the adjustment estimate for the equipment cost associated with the shift of motor vehicle license renewals to the South African Post Office.

Programme 2: Civilian Oversight

Expenditure for the first half of 2016/17 amounts to R12.561 million or 52 per cent of the adjusted budget of R24.123 million. This expenditure is 3 per cent more when compared to the same period spending of 49 per cent in the 2015/16 financial year. Increase is as a result of accruals from the previous financial year.

Programme 3: Transport Operations

Expenditure in programme 3 for the first half of 2016/17 amounts to R92.752 million or 49 per cent of the adjusted budget of R190.850 million. The expenditure is 4 per cent higher compared to the 45 per cent recorded in the same period in the 2015/16. This is due to the payment of accruals relating to scholar transport.

Programme 4: Transport Regulations

Expenditure in programme 4 for the first half of 2016/17 amounts to R42.890 million or 53 per cent of the adjusted budget of R81.417 million. The expenditure is lower by 5 per cent when compared to the 58 per cent recorded in the 2015/16 financial year. This is as a result of the once off expenditure relating to the Road Traffic Management Corporation project in the 2015/16 financial year.

Expenditure per Economic Classification

Current Expenditure

Current expenditure for the first half of the financial year amounts to R167.099 million or 53 per cent of the adjusted budget of R313.431 million, similarly the department spent 49 per cent in the same period of 2015/16. The comparative increase of 4 per cent is attributed to the payment of accrued payments from 2015/16.

Transfers and Subsidies

The expenditure for the first half of the financial year amounts to R22.829 million or 42 per cent of the adjusted budget of R54.189 million, which is 15 per cent lower than 57 per cent for the same period of 2015/16. The low expenditure trend is as a result of low expenditure within the Public Transport Operations Grant due to the delays with the implementation of new routes.

Payment for Capital Assets

The expenditure for the first half of the financial year amounts to 15 per cent of the adjusted budget of R7.306 million compared to 43 per cent for the same period within 2015/16. The low expenditure is as a result of additional funding received for equipment, to be purchased during the second half of the financial year.

Departmental receipts

Table 3.5: Departmental Receipts

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	2015/16				2016/17			
		Receipts Outcome				Preliminary Receipts			
		Apr 2015 - Sep 2015	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016 - percentage of adjusted estimate
Departmental Receipts	193 407	82 567	43%	184 059	95%	196 579	196 579	117 120	60%
Tax receipts	167 246	71 283	43%	162 829	97%	178 292	178 292	101 626	57%
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	15 188	7 238	48%	13 892	91%	15 947	15 947	13 971	88%
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 180	856	39%	2 213	102%	2 223	2 223	1 198	54%
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets		250		250					
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	8 793	2 940	33%	4 875	55%	117	117	325	278%
Total	193 407	82 567	43%	184 059	95%	196 579	196 579	117 120	60%

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2016/17

Revenue collection for the first half of the financial year amounts to R117.120 million or 60 per cent, compared to 43 per cent of the adjusted budget of R193.407 million for the same period in the previous financial year.

Collection has increased by 17 per cent when compared to the collection of 43 per cent in the same period of 2015/16 financial year. This is due to the abnormal loads revenue derived from Loeriesfontein and De Aar Windfarm renewable energy projects.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 3.6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Programme number, name							
Economic sphere							
Current	50 714	3 029	-	446	-	-	54 189
Provinces and municipalities	17	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	48 231	3 029	-	-	-	-	3 029
Non-profit institutions	2 266	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	200	-	-	446	-	-	-
Total	50 714	3 029	-	446	-	-	54 189

An amount of R3.029 million is allocated as a roll over for Public Transport Operations Grant. Furthermore households were increased with an amount of R0.446 million in order to make provision for leave gratuity paid to officials who left the employ of the department.

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 3.7: Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces

R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Programme number, name						-	-
Public Transport Operations Grant	49 096	3 029				3 029	52 125
Expanded Public Works Programme	2 914					-	2 914
Total	52 010	3 029	-	-	-	3 029	55 039

A roll- over of R3.029 million is allocated for the Public Transport Operators Grant.

Department of Education

Adjusted Budget Summary

Table 4.1: Adjustment Budget Summary

2016/17			
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	(Decrease) / Increase
Amount to be appropriated	5 438 973	5 447 610	8 637
<i>of which</i>			-
Current payments	4 546 343	4 579 029	32 686
Transfers and subsidies	456 559	429 331	(27 228)
Payments for capital assets	436 071	439 250	3 179
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-
Direct Charge against the Provincial Fund			
Executing authority	MEC of Education		
Accounting officer	Head of Department : Education		
Website Address	http://ncdoe.ncpg.gov.za		

Aim

The aim of the Northern Cape Department of Education is to provide quality public education, guided by our vision, and a transformed education system that reflects and advances the interests and aspirations of all the people of the Northern Cape.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes to programme purposes and or measurable objectives.

Details of Adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Table 4.2: Adjusted Estimate of Provincial Expenditure

2016/17								
Programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Administration	608 470	-	-	1 196	-	-	1 196	609 666
Public Ordinary Schools Education	3 980 547	-	-	-	-	5 625	5 625	3 986 172
Independent School Subsidy	8 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 725
Public Special School Education	116 251	-	-	-	-	-	-	116 251
Early Childhood Development	95 400	-	-	(1 196)	-	-	(1 196)	94 204
Infrastructure Development	497 309	-	-	-	-	-	-	497 309
Examination and Education Related Services	132 271	3 012	-	-	-	-	3 012	135 283
Total	5 438 973	3 012	-	-	-	5 625	8 637	5 447 610
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Current payments	4 546 343	-	-	29 186	-	3 500	32 686	4 579 029
Compensation of employees	4 182 577	-	-	(20 000)	-	3 500	(16 500)	4 166 077
Goods and services	362 484	-	-	49 186	-	-	49 186	411 670
Interest and rent on land	1 282	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 282
Transfers and subsidies to:	456 559	-	-	(29 353)	-	2 125	(27 228)	429 331
Provinces and municipalities	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 064	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 064
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	399 511	-	-	(28 353)	-	2 125	(26 228)	373 283
Households	50 981	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	49 981
Payments for capital assets	436 071	3 012	-	167	-	-	3 179	439 250
Buildings and other fixed structures	395 646	-	-	-	-	-	-	395 646
Machinery and equipment	33 425	3 012	-	167	-	-	3 179	36 604
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	5 438 973	3 012	-	-	-	5 625	8 637	5 447 610

Rollovers-R3.012 million

An amount of R3.012 million was approved as a roll-over from the 2015/16 financial year for the payment of examination delivery vehicles.

Other adjustments-R5.625 million

The department received an additional amount of R5.625 million. Included in the allocation is an amount of R3.500 million which relates to examination marking fees and R2.125 million in respect of the National Schools Nutrition Programme Grant (NSNP) to compensate for food price inflation.

Adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Programme 1: Administration

Table 4.2.1: Programme 1 : Administration

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Office of the MEC	9 766						-	9 766
Corporate Services	328 538			1 196			1 196	329 734
Education Management	230 952						-	230 952
Human Resource Development	23 850						-	23 850
Education Management Information Systems	15 364						-	15 364
Total	608 470	-	-	1 196			1 196	609 666
Economic classification	Additional appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Current payments	577 627	-	-	1 196		-	1 196	578 823
Compensation of employees	425 559						-	425 559
Goods and services	152 068			1 196			1 196	153 264
Interest and rent on land							-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	203	-	-	-		-	-	203
Provinces and municipalities	3						-	3
Departmental agencies and accounts							-	
Universities and technikons							-	
Foreign governments and international organisations							-	
Public corporations and private enterprises							-	
Non-profit institutions							-	
Households	200						-	200
Payments for capital assets	30 640	-	-	-		-	-	30 640
Buildings and other fixed structures							-	
Machinery and equipment	23 640						-	23 640
Heritage assets							-	
Specialised military assets							-	
Biological assets							-	
Land and sub-soil assets							-	
Software and other intangible assets	7 000						-	7 000
Payments for financial assets							-	-
Total	608 470	-	-	1 196		-	1 196	609 666

Virements and shifts

An amount of R1.196 million was moved from programme 5: Early Childhood Development to defray excess expenditure in goods and services under the Corporate Services sub programme.

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

Table 4.2.2: Programme 2 : Public Ordinary School Education

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Public Primary Level	2 234 237			7 436			7 436	2 241 673
Public Secondary Level	1 524 828			(7 436)		3 500	(3 936)	1 520 892
Human Resource Development	30 941						-	30 941
School Sport, Culture and Media Services	17 222						-	17 222
Conditional Grants	173 319					2 125	2 125	175 444
Total	3 980 547	-	-	-	-	5 625	5 625	3 986 172
Economic classification	Additional appropriation							Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Current payments	3 578 857	-	-	27 926		3 500	31 426	3 610 282
Compensation of employees	3 473 628					3 500	3 500	3 477 128
Goods and services	103 946			27 926			27 926	131 872
Interest and rent on land	1 282						-	1 282
Transfers and subsidies to:	398 471	-	-	(27 993)		2 125	(25 868)	372 603
Provinces and municipalities							-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts							-	-
Universities and technikons							-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations							-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises							-	-
Non-profit institutions	354 105			(26 993)		2 125	(24 868)	329 237
Households	44 366			(1 000)			(1 000)	43 366
Payments for capital assets	3 219	-	-	67		-	67	3 286
Buildings and other fixed structures							-	-
Machinery and equipment	3 219			67			67	3 286
Heritage assets							-	-
Specialised military assets							-	-
Biological assets							-	-
Land and sub-soil assets							-	-
Software and other intangible							-	-
Payments for financial assets							-	-
Total	3 980 547	-	-	-	-	5 625	5 625	3 986 171

Virements and shifts

An amount of R26.993 million on Non-profit Institutions and R1.000 million on Households has been shifted within the programme to goods and services and machinery and equipment. R21.654 million relates to the central procurement of Stationery, and R6.339 million was shifted within the NSNP Grant to correct the budget.

Other adjustments- R5.625 million

An amount of R3.500 million has been allocated for supplementary examination marking fees under compensation of employees.

A further R2.125 million has been added to the National Schools Nutrition Programme Grant to compensate for the inflation on food prices.

Programme 3: Independent Schools Subsidy

Table 4.2.3: Programme 3 : Independent School Subsidy

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Independent Primary Level	470						-	470
Independent Secondary Level	8 255						-	8 255
Total	8 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 725
Economic classification	Additional appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Current payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation of employees							-	
Goods and services							-	
Interest and rent on land							-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	8 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 725
Provinces and municipalities							-	
Departmental agencies and accounts							-	
Universities and technikons							-	
Foreign governments and international organisations							-	
Public corporations and private enterprises							-	
Non-profit institutions	8 725						-	8 725
Households							-	
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures							-	
Machinery and equipment							-	
Heritage assets							-	
Specialised military assets							-	
Biological assets							-	
Land and sub-soil assets							-	
Software and other intangible assets							-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	8 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 725

No adjustments were made in this programme.

Programme 4: Public Special School Education

Table 4.2.4: Programme 4 : Public Special School Education

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Schools	115 772						-	115 772
Human Resource Development	478						-	478
School Sport, Culture and Media Services							-	-
Total	116 251	-	-	-		-	-	116 251
Economic classification	Additional appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Current payments	102 335	-	-	-		-	-	102 335
Compensation of employees	100 660						-	100 660
Goods and services	1 675						-	1 675
Interest and rent on land							-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	13 895	-	-	-		-	-	13 895
Provinces and municipalities							-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts							-	-
Universities and technikons							-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations							-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises							-	-
Non-profit institutions	10 480						-	10 480
Households	3 415						-	3 415
Payments for capital assets	21	-	-	-		-	-	21
Buildings and other fixed structures	-						-	-
Machinery and equipment	21						-	21
Heritage assets							-	-
Specialised military assets							-	-
Biological assets							-	-
Land and sub-soil assets							-	-
Software and other intangible assets							-	-
Payments for financial assets							-	-
Total	116 251	-	-	-		-	-	116 251

No adjustments were made in this programme.

Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

Table 4.2.5: Programme 5 : Early Childhood Development

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Grade R in Public Schools	86 639			(1 196)			(1 196)	85 443
Grade R in Early Childhood Development Centres	6 132						-	6 132
Pre-Grade R Training	2 430						-	2 430
Human Resource Development	200						-	200
Total	95 400	-	-	(1 196)			(1 196)	94 205
Economic classification	Adjustment appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Current payments	81 909	-	-	(1 196)		-	(1 196)	80 713
Compensation of employees	71 689						-	71 689
Goods and services	10 220			(1 196)			(1 196)	9 024
Interest and rent on land							-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	13 391	-	-	-		-	-	13 391
Provinces and municipalities							-	
Departmental agencies and accounts							-	
Universities and technikons							-	
Foreign governments and international organisations							-	
Public corporations and private enterprises							-	
Non-profit institutions	13 391						-	13 391
Households							-	
Payments for capital assets	100	-	-	-		-	-	100
Buildings and other fixed structures							-	
Machinery and equipment	100						-	100
Heritage assets							-	
Specialised military assets							-	
Biological assets							-	
Land and sub-soil assets							-	
Software and other intangible assets							-	
Payments for financial assets							-	-
Total	95 400	-	-	(1 196)			(1 196)	94 204

Virements and shifts

An amount of R1.196 million was moved to Programme 1: Administration in the Corporate Services sub programme to defray excess expenditure on goods and services.

Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

Table 4.2.6 : Programme 6 : Infrastructure Development

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Administration	60 172			(28 500)			(28 500)	31 672
Public Ordinary Schools	407 149			21 000			21 000	428 149
Special Schools	15 000			1 000			1 000	16 000
Early Childhood Development	14 988			6 500			6 500	21 488
Total	497 309	-	-	-	-	-	-	497 309
Economic classification	Adjustment appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Current payments	101 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	101 663
Compensation of employees	42 512			(20 000)			(20 000)	22 512
Goods and services	59 151			20 000			20 000	79 151
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
Payments for capital assets	395 646	-	-	-	-	-	-	395 646
Buildings and other fixed structures	395 646							395 646
Machinery and equipment								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	497 309	-	-	-	-	-	-	497 309

Virements and shifts

An amount of R20 million was shifted from compensation of employees within the Education Infrastructure Grant to goods and services to offset the projected over expenditure. The under expenditure on compensation of employees relates to the inability of the department to attract the requisite skills to the province.

Programme 7: Examinations and Education Related Services

Table 4.2.7 : Programme 7 : Examination and Education Related Services

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Payment to SETA	6 064						-	6 064
Professional Services	20 019						-	20 019
Special Projects	26 673						-	26 673
External Examinations	69 309	3 012					3 012	72 321
Conditional Grants	10 206						-	10 206
Total	132 271	3 012	-	-	-	-	3 012	135 283
Economic classification	Adjustment appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Current payments	103 952	-	-	1 260	-	-	1 260	105 212
Compensation of employees	68 528						-	68 528
Goods and services	35 424			1 260			1 260	36 684
Interest and rent on land							-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	21 874	-	-	(1 360)	-	-	(1 360)	20 514
Provinces and municipalities							-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 064						-	6 064
Universities and technikons							-	
Foreign governments and international organisations							-	
Public corporations and private enterprises							-	
Non-profit institutions	12 810			(1 360)			(1 360)	11 450
Households	3 000						-	3 000
Payments for capital assets	6 445	3 012	-	100	-	-	3 112	9 557
Buildings and other fixed structures							-	
Machinery and equipment	6 445	3 012		100			3 112	9 557
Heritage assets							-	
Specialised military assets							-	
Biological assets							-	
Land and sub-soil assets							-	
Software and other intangible assets							-	
Payments for financial assets							-	-
Total	132 271	3 012	-	-	-	-	3 012	135 283

Rollovers-R3.012 million

An amount of R3.012 million was approved as a roll-over from the 2015/16 financial year for the payment of examination delivery vehicles.

Virements and shifts

An amount of R1.360 million has been shifted within the programme from the item non-profit institutions to goods and services and machinery and equipment. This mainly relates to the correction of the EPWP conditional grant budgets within the programme.

Virements and Shifts

Table 4.3: Virements and shifts within a department

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation	Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation
Programme 1:	-		Programme 1:	1 196	
Current payments	-		Current payments	1 196	
Goods and services			Goods and services	1 196	The amount was moved from Programme 5 to defray excess expenditure in the corporate services sub programme.
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Programme 2:	(27 993)		Programme 2:	27 993	
Current payments	-		Current payments	27 926	
Goods and services			Goods and services	27 926	The amount was moved from Transfers and subsidies within the same programme, mainly for the central procurement of stationary for schools.
Transfers and Subsidies	(27 993)	The amount is moved to Goods and Services and Payments for Capital Assets within the same programme to provide for the central procurement of stationery for schools as well as to correct the misallocation on the NSNP budget.	Transfers and Subsidies		
Payment for capital assets			Payment for capital assets	67	The increase on Capital assets is from Transfers and Subsidies within the Food Nutrition Grant to correct the Budget.
Percentage of programme budget	-0.7%		Percentage of programme budget	0.7%	
Programme 5:	(1 196)		Programme 5:	-	
Current payments	(1 196)		Current payments	-	
Goods and services	(1 196)	The amount was moved to Programme to defray excess expenditure in the corporate services sub programme	Goods and services		
Percentage of programme budget	-1%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Programme 6:	(20 000)		Programme 6:	20 000	
Current payments	(20 000)		Current payments	20 000	
Goods and services			Goods and services	20 000	The funds were moved from Compensation within the same programme to make provision for the over expenditure on the item within the Education Infrastructure grant.
Compensation of employees	(20 000)	The savings on Compensation was moved to Goods and Services within the same programme.	Compensation of employees		
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
Transfers and Subsidies			Transfers and Subsidies		
Payment for capital assets			Payment for capital assets		
Percentage of programme budget	-4%		Percentage of programme budget	4%	
Programme 7:	(4 740)		Programme 7:	4 740	
Current payments	(1 740)		Current payments	3 000	
Goods and services	(1 740)	Goods and Services was reduced with an amount of R1.640 million to Transfers and Subsidies on the Equitable Share part of School Feeding. A further R0.100 million was shifted within the HIV/AIDS grant to payments for capital	Goods and services	3 000	The amount was increased from Transfers within the same programme as part of the budget correction.
Compensation of employees			Compensation of employees		
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
Transfers and Subsidies	(3 000)	A total amount of R3.000 million was reduced to Goods and Services within the same programme, on the the EPWP Incentive Grant to Provinces as well as the Social Sector EPWP Incentive grant to correct the budget.	Transfers and Subsidies	1 640	This item was increased from goods and services within the same programme in order to correct the budget on special projects food nutrition.
Payment for capital assets			Payment for capital assets	100	The amount was increased from Goods and Services within the HIV/Aids grant for the procurement of capital assets.
Payment for financial assets			Payment for financial assets		
Percentage of programme budget	-4%		Percentage of programme budget	4%	
Total for Vote	(53 929)		Total for Vote	53 929	

Expenditure for 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure for the 2016/17

Table 4.4: Expenditure for 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure for 2016/17

Programme	2015/16					2016/17			
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	% change in Expenditure 2015/16 - 2016/17 Apr - Sep
Administration	550 709	281 723	51%	550 970	100%	609 666	322 082	53%	14%
Public Ordinary Schools Education	3 759 258	1 844 039	49%	3 756 123	100%	3 986 172	2 011 499	50%	9%
Independent Schools Subsidy	8 309	3 944	47%	7 887	95%	8 725	4 361	50%	11%
Public Special School Education	104 294	58 886	56%	112 632	108%	116 251	66 799	57%	13%
Early Childhood Development	91 268	47 614	52%	83 355	91%	94 204	50 109	53%	5%
Infrastructure Development	454 946	171 888	38%	443 442	97%	497 309	236 305	48%	37%
Examination and Education Related Services	158 081	72 002	46%	146 708	93%	135 283	76 122	56%	6%
Total	5 126 865	2 480 096	48%	5 101 117	99%	5 447 610	2 767 277	51%	12%
Economic classification									
Current payments	4 305 072	2 066 038	48%	4 292 859	251%	4 579 029	2 344 422	51%	13%
Compensation of employees	3 932 160	1 930 825	49%	3 911 368	99%	4 166 077	2 145 651	52%	11%
Goods and services	371 884	134 540	36%	380 987	102%	411 670	198 632	48%	48%
Interest and rent on land	1 028	673	65%	504	49%	1 282	139	11%	-79%
Transfers and subsidies to:	438 783	254 043	58%	448 136	102%	429 331	227 670	53%	-10%
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 123	-	-	5 314	87%	6 064	6 098	101%	-
Universities and technikons	-	5 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100%
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	377 317	218 277	58%	376 337	100%	373 283	190 833	51%	-13%
Households	55 343	30 453	55%	66 485	120%	49 981	30 739	62%	1%
Payments for capital assets	383 010	160 015	42%	360 122	94%	439 250	195 185	44%	22%
Buildings and other fixed structures	347 128	146 408	42%	293 676	85%	395 646	173 197	44%	18%
Machinery and equipment	31 108	7 833	25%	60 672	195%	36 604	9 030	25%	15%
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	4 774	5 774	121%	5 774	121%	7 000	12 958	185%	124%
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	5 126 865	2 480 096	48%	5 101 117	99%	5 447 610	2 767 277	51%	12%

Selected expenditure trends for the first half of the 2016/17 financial year

Expenditure at the end of the first six months of 2016/17 amounted to R2.767 billion or 51 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R5.447 billion, compared to the R2.480 billion or 48 per cent for the same period in 2015/16 financial year. In comparison to the previous financial year, the trend reflects an increase of 3 per cent.

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure in Programme 1: Administration amounts to R322.082 million or 53 per cent for the first six months of the financial year from an adjusted appropriation of R609.666 million. The expenditure is 2 per cent higher when compared to the 51 per cent during the previous financial year. The high expenditure trend for the current financial year can be attributed to over expenditure on compensation of employees.

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

Expenditure in programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education amounts to R2.011 billion for the first six months of the financial year from an adjusted appropriation of R3.986 billion which represent 50 per cent of the adjusted budget, compared to 49 per cent in the previous financial year. Expenditure on this programme is in line with the required norm.

Programme 3: Independent School Subsidy

Expenditure in programme 3: Independent School Subsidy amounts to R4.361 million for the first half of the financial year from an adjusted appropriation of R8.725 million, which represents 50 per cent of the adjusted appropriation, compared to the 47 per cent in the previous financial year. This can be attributed to the fact that the full amount of the first tranche for the 2016/ financial year has been transferred.

Programme 4: Public Special School Education

Expenditure in programme 4 amounts to R66.799 million for the first half of the financial year from an adjusted appropriation of R116.250 million, which represents 57 per cent of the adjusted appropriation, compared to the 56 per cent in the previous financial year.

Programme 5: Early Childhood Development (ECD)

Expenditure in programme 5 amounts to R50.109 million for the first half of the financial year from an adjusted appropriation of R94.205 million, which represents 53 per cent of the adjusted appropriation, compared to the 52 per cent in the previous financial year. All transfers to schools have been effected for the current financial year hence the higher expenditure trends.

Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

Expenditure in programme 6 amounts to R236.305 million for the first half of the financial year from an adjusted appropriation of R497.309 million which represents 48 per cent of the budget, the slightly low expenditure can be attributed to the non-appointment of professionals within the Infrastructure Grant. The current expenditure is 10 per cent higher when compared to the same period in the 2015/16 financial year.

Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

Expenditure in programme 7 amounts to R76.122 million for the first half of the financial year from an adjusted appropriation of R135.283 million which represents 56 per cent of the budget, this amount is 10 per cent higher when compared to the same period in the 2015/16 financial year.

Expenditure per Economic Classification

Current Payments

Current expenditure for the first six months of the financial year amounts to R2.344 billion from an adjusted appropriation of R4.579 billion, representing 51 per cent of the adjusted appropriation, compared to the 48 per cent during the 2015/16 financial year for the same period. The slightly higher expenditure can be attributed to an increase in educator post due to an increase in learner numbers.

Transfers and Subsidies

Transfers and subsidies for the first six months of the financial year amounts to R227.670 million from an adjusted appropriation of R429.331 million, which represents 53 per cent of the adjusted appropriation, compared to the 58 per cent in the previous financial year.

Payments for Capital Assets

Payments for capital assets for the first six months of the financial year amounts to R195.185 million from an adjusted appropriation of R439.250 million, which represents 44 per cent of the adjusted appropriation, compared to the 42 per cent in the previous financial year.

Departmental receipts

Table 4.5: Departmental Receipts

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	2015/16				2016/17			
		Receipts Outcome				Preliminary Receipts			
		Apr 2015 - Sep 2015	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016 - percentage of adjusted estimate
Departmental Receipts	8 799	4 141	47%	11 391	129%	9 692	9 692	3 457	36%
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	4 922	2 461	50%	5 140	104%	5 172	5 172	2 555	49%
Transfers received									0%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	174	87	50%	181	104%	121	121	18	15%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2	1	50%	922	46100%	22	22	20	91%
Sales of capital assets				201					0%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	3 701	1 592	43%	4 947	134%	4 377	4 377	864	20%
Total	8 799	4 141	47%	11 391	129%	9 692	9 692	3 457	36%

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2016/17

Revenue collected at the end of the second quarter is lower when compared to the same period in 2015/16. The main budget has been kept unchanged for the 2016/17 financial year.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 4.6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Economic sphere							
Current	456 559	-	-	(29 353)	-	2 125	429 331
Provinces and municipalities	3	-	-	-	-	-	3
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 064	-	-	-	-	-	6 064
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	399 511	-	-	(28 353)	-	2 125	373 283
Households	50 981	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	49 981
Total	456 559	-	-	(29 353)	-	2 125	429 331

The item non-profit institutions were reduced with an amount of R28.353 million and a further R1.000 million on the item households. R21.654 million of this, relates to the central procurement of Stationery, R1.360 million for the correction of the budget in programme 7 and R6.339 million was shifted within the NSNP Grant to correct the budget.

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 4.7: Summary of changes to conditional grants: Education

R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Programme number, name						-	-
OSD for Therapists						-	-
Education Infrastructure Grant	486 538					-	486 538
HIV/AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	5 281					-	5 281
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	150 289				2 125	2 125	152 414
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 000					-	2 000
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 925					-	2 925
Math, Science and Technology Grant	23 030					-	23 030
Total	670 063	-	-	-	2 125	2 125	672 188

An amount of R2.125 million has allocated to the National School Nutrition Programme Grant to compensate for the inflation on food prices.

Vote 5

Department of Roads and Public Works

Adjusted Budget Summary

Table 5.1: Adjustment Budget Summary

2016/17			
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	(Decrease) / Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 473 773	1 561 345	87 572
<i>of which</i>			-
Current payments	1 245 529	1 282 262	36 733
Transfers and subsidies	57 169	60 088	2 919
Payments for capital assets	171 075	218 995	47 920
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-
Direct Charge against the Provincial Fund			
Executing authority	MEC of Roads and Public works		
Accounting officer	Head of Department : Roads and Public Works		
Website Address	http://ncrpw.ncpg.gov.za		

Aim

The aim of the department is to provide and maintain all provincial land, building and road infrastructure in an integrated sustainable manner.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

There were no changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Table 5.2: Adjusted Estimate of Provincial Expenditure

2016/17								
Programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Administration	134 343	-	-	(1 316)	-	-	(1 316)	133 027
Public Works Infrastructure	138 908	-	-	700	-	57 500	58 200	197 108
Transport Infrastructure	1 117 172	-	-	-	-	10 072	10 072	1 127 244
Community Based Programmes	83 350	-	-	616	-	20 000	20 616	103 966
Total	1 473 773	-	-	-	-	87 572	87 572	1 561 345
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Current payments	1 245 529	-	-	(3 570)	-	40 303	36 733	1 282 262
Compensation of employees	276 853	-	-	(2 919)	-	-	(2 919)	273 934
Goods and services	968 676	-	-	(651)	-	40 303	39 652	1 008 328
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	57 169	-	-	2 919	-	-	2 919	60 088
Provinces and municipalities	54 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 312
Departmental agencies and accounts	824	-	-	-	-	-	-	824
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2 033	-	-	2 919	-	-	2 919	4 952
Payments for capital assets	171 075	-	-	651	-	47 269	47 920	218 995
Buildings and other fixed structures	167 068	-	-	(76)	-	47 269	47 193	214 261
Machinery and equipment	4 007	-	-	696	-	-	696	4 703
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	31	-	-	31	31
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 473 773	-	-	-	-	87 572	87 572	1 561 345

Other adjustments- R87.572 million

The department has been allocated total additional amount of R87.572 million of which an amount of R20 million relates to the conditional assessment project, an amount of R10.072 million in respect of donor funding received, R20 million for the Sol Plaatje Cleaning project (EPWP) and R35 million for the purchasing of a building on behalf of Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development while an amount of R2.5 million relates to the procurement of official residence for the MEC of Social Development.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Programme 1: Administration

Table 5.2.1: Programme 1 : Administration

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Office of the MEC	10 350			872			872	11 222
Management of the Department	12 174			1 255			1 255	13 429
Corporate Support	105 614			(3 393)			(3 393)	102 221
Departmental Strategy	6 205			(50)			(50)	6 155
Total	134 343	-	-	(1 316)		-	(1 316)	133 027
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Current payments	130 013	-	-	(2 466)		-	(2 466)	127 547
Compensation of employees	87 529			(2 466)			(2 466)	85 063
Goods and services	42 484						-	42 484
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to:	1 410	-	-	1 850		-	1 850	3 260
Provinces and municipalities	-							
Departmental agencies and accounts	824						-	824
Universities and technikons	-						-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-						-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-						-	-
Non-profit institutions	-						-	-
Households	586			1 850			1 850	2 436
Payments for capital assets	2 920	-	-	(700)		-	(700)	2 220
Buildings and other fixed structures	-						-	-
Machinery and equipment	2 920			(731)			(731)	2 189
Heritage assets	-						-	-
Specialised military assets	-						-	-
Biological assets	-						-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-						-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-			31			31	31
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total	134 343	-	-	(1 316)		-	(1 316)	133 027

Virements and shifts

A total amount of R1.316 million is shifted from the programme to defray excess expenditure in other programmes. An amount of R2.466 million is moved from compensation of employees of which R1.850 million is shifted within the programme to transfers and subsidies (households), the remainder is moved to programme 4.

A further amount of R0.700 million is moved from machinery and equipment to Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure to defray excess expenditure on lease payments under machinery and equipment.

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

Table 5.2.2: Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Programme Support	1 926			486			486	2 412
Design	11 131			(525)			(525)	10 606
Construction	4 398			8 135			8 135	12 533
Maintenance	30 050			(3 139)			(3 139)	26 911
Immovable Asset Management	81 578			48		57 500	57 548	139 126
Facility Operations	9 825			(4 305)			(4 305)	5 520
Total	138 908	-	-	700		57 500	58 200	197 108
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Current payments	84 161	-	-	(663)		20 303	19 640	103 801
Compensation of employees	44 031			(12)			(12)	44 019
Goods and services	40 130			(651)		20 303	19 652	59 782
Interest and rent on land	-			-		-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	54 312	-	-	12		-	12	54 324
Provinces and municipalities	54 312							54 312
Departmental agencies and accounts	-						-	-
Universities and technikons	-						-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-						-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-						-	-
Non-profit institutions	-						-	-
Households	-			12			12	12
Payments for capital assets	435	-	-	1 351		37 197	38 548	38 983
Buildings and other fixed structures	-			651		37 197	37 848	37 848
Machinery and equipment	435			700			700	1 135
Heritage assets	-						-	-
Specialised military assets	-						-	-
Biological assets	-						-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-						-	-
Software and other intangible	-						-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total	138 908	-	-	700		57 500	58 200	197 108

Virements and shifts

A total amount of R0.700 million is shifted from Programme 1 to programme 2. An amount of R0.012 million has been shifted from compensation of employees to transfers and subsidies in the same programme in order to defray excess expenditure mainly as a result of payments of leave gratuities.

An amount of R0.651 million has been moved from goods and services to payments for capital assets to defray excess expenditure under buildings and other fixed structures. A further amount of R0.700 million is shifted from machinery and equipment in Programme 1: Administration to Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure to defray excess expenditure on lease payments under machinery and equipment.

Other adjustments – R57.500 million

The programme has been allocated an additional amount of R57.500 million of which R20 million is for the conditional assessments of immovable assets in the province and R37.500 million has been provided for the purchasing of the ThemoThuo building for the Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development and the purchasing of official residence for the MEC of Social Development.

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

Table 5.2.3: Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Programme Support Infrastructure	2 174			874			874	3 048
Infrastructure Planning	34 020			(20 790)			(20 790)	13 230
Infrastructure Design	4 561			429			429	4 990
Construction	439 393			(306 734)		10 072	(296 662)	142 731
Maintenance	637 024			326 221			326 221	963 245
Total	1 117 172	-	-	-	-	10 072	10 072	1 127 244
Economic classification	Additional appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Current payments	977 636	-	-	(1 057)	-	-	(1 057)	976 579
Compensation of employees	133 789			(1 057)			(1 057)	132 732
Goods and services	843 847							843 847
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to:	1 447	-	-	1 057	-	-	1 057	2 504
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts	-							
Universities and technikons	-							
Foreign governments and international organisations	-							
Public corporations and private enterprises	-							
Non-profit institutions	-							
Households	1 447			1 057			1 057	2 504
Payments for capital assets	138 089	-	-	-	-	10 072	10 072	148 161
Buildings and other fixed structures	137 557			(401)		10 072	9 671	147 228
Machinery and equipment	532			401			401	933
Heritage assets	-							
Specialised military assets	-							
Biological assets	-							
Land and sub-soil assets	-							
Software and other intangible assets	-							
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 117 172	-	-	-	-	10 072	10 072	1 127 244

Virements and shifts

An amount of R1.057 million has been shifted from compensation of employees in the same program to transfers and subsidies in order to defray excess expenditure mainly as a result of post-retirement benefits.

An amount of R0.401 million has been shifted from buildings and other fixed structures to machinery and equipment in the same programme to defray expenditure on machinery that was bought for capital projects.

Other adjustments – R10.072 million

An additional amount of R10.072 million has been allocated to this programme of which R5 million relates to donor funding received from Sishen Iron Ore for the Beeshoek road project while R5.072 million was received from Down Town Investments for the Tsineng/Hotazel roads project.

Programme 4: Community Based Programmes

Table 5.2.4: Programme 4: Community Based Programme

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Programme Support Community Based	1 920			662			662	2 582
Community Development	67 537			5 913		20 000	25 913	93 450
Innovation and Empowerment	9 352			(3 593)			(3 593)	5 759
EPWP co-ordination and monitoring	4 541			(2 366)			(2 366)	2 175
Total	83 350	-	-	616		20 000	20 616	103 966
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Current payments	53 719	-	-	616		20 000	20 616	74 335
Compensation of employees	11 504			616			616	12 120
Goods and services	42 215					20 000	20 000	62 215
Interest and rent on land	-			-		-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:								
Provinces and municipalities	-			-			-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-			-			-	-
Universities and technikons	-			-			-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-			-			-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-			-			-	-
Non-profit institutions	-			-			-	-
Households	-			-			-	-
Payments for capital assets	29 631	-	-	-		-	-	29 631
Buildings and other fixed structures	29 511			(326)			(326)	29 185
Machinery and equipment	120			326			326	446
Heritage assets	-			-			-	-
Specialised military assets	-			-			-	-
Biological assets	-			-			-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-			-			-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-			-			-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total	83 350	-	-	616		20 000	20 616	103 966

Virements and shifts

An amount of R0.616 million has been shifted from Programme 4: Community Based Programme in order to defray excess expenditure on compensation of employees in Programme 1: Administration.

R0.326 million has been shifted from buildings and other fixed structures to machinery and equipment in the same programme to defray expenditure on machinery that was bought for capital projects.

Other adjustments – R20 million

An additional amount of R20 million has been allocated to this programme for the Sol Plaatje cleaning project.

Virements and shifts

Table 5.3: Virements and shifts within a department

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation	Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation
Programme 1:	(3 166)		Programme 1:	1 850	
Current payments	(2 466)	Funded vacant posts not filled. Savings to be shifted to households under transfers and subsidies within the programme and the balance to be shifted to programme 4.	Current payments	-	Retirement benefits and increase of non employee bursaries. Funds to be shifted from compensation within the programme.
Goods and services			Goods and services	-	
Compensation of employees	(2 466)		Compensation of employees		
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	1 850	
Payment for capital assets	(700)	Savings on finance leases to be shifted to programme 2.	Payment for capital assets		
Percentage of programme budget	-2%		Percentage of programme budget	1%	
Programme 2:	(663)		Programme 2:	1 363	
Current payments	(663)	Savings on maintenance budget to be shifted to capital assets for capital projects. Funded vacant posts not filled. Savings to be shifted to households under transfers and subsidies within the programme.	Current payments	-	Retirement benefits. Funds to be shifted from compensation within the programme. Expenditure on finance leases and capital projects. Funds to be shifted from goods and services within the programme and the balance from capital assets in programme 1
Goods and services	(651)		Goods and services		
Compensation of employees	(12)		Compensation of employees		
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
Transfers and Subsidies			Transfers and Subsidies	12	
Payment for capital assets			Payment for capital assets	1 351	
Percentage of programme budget	-0.5%		Percentage of programme budget	1.0%	
Programme 3:	(1 057)		Programme 3:	1 057	
Current payments	(1 057)	Funded vacant posts not filled.	Current payments	-	Post retirement benefits. Funds to be shifted from compensation within the programme.
Goods and services	-		Goods and services		
Compensation of employees	(1 057)		Compensation of employees		
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
Transfers and Subsidies			Transfers and Subsidies	1 057	
Payment for capital assets			Payment for capital assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Programme 4:	-		Programme 4:	616	
Current payments	-		Current payments	616	High compensation costs to be covered by shifting of compensation savings from programme 1.
Goods and services			Goods and services		
Compensation of employees			Compensation of employees	616	
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
Transfers and Subsidies			Transfers and Subsidies		
Payment for capital assets			Payment for capital assets		
Payment for financial assets			Payment for financial assets		
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	1%	
Total for Vote	(3 166)		Total for Vote	2 466	

Expenditure for 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure for 2016/17

Table 5.4: Expenditure for 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure for 2016/17

Programme	2015/16					2016/17			
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	% change in Expenditure 2015/16 - 2016/17 Apr - Sep
Administration	131 709	71 843	55%	125 652	95%	133 027	62 135	47%	-14%
Public Works Infrastructure	170 942	77 520	45%	178 013	104%	197 108	76 344	39%	-2%
Transport Infrastructure	1 072 538	512 449	48%	1 066 517	99%	1 127 244	655 820	58%	28%
Community Based Programmes	88 444	45 881	52%	92 226	104%	103 966	62 492	60%	36%
Total	1 463 633	707 693	48%	1 462 408	100%	1 561 345	856 791	55%	21%
Economic classification									
Current payments	1 270 331	609 225	48%	1 223 827	96%	1 282 262	705 914	55%	16%
Compensation of employees	251 994	122 030	48%	240 154	95%	273 934	134 932	49%	11%
Goods and services	1 018 337	487 195	48%	983 673	97%	1 008 328	570 982	57%	17%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	57 010	19 285	34%	58 567	103%	60 088	21 946	37%	14%
Provinces and municipalities	51 578	16 836	33%	51 578	100%	54 312	18 464	34%	10%
Departmental agencies and accounts	737	-	-	737	100%	824	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	4 695	2 449	52%	6 252	133%	4 952	3 482	70%	42%
Payments for capital assets	136 292	79 183	58%	179 477	132%	218 995	128 931	59%	63%
Buildings and other fixed structures	128 432	73 972	58%	170 519	133%	214 261	125 861	59%	70%
Machinery and equipment	7 726	5 082	66%	8 784	114%	4 703	3 045	65%	-40%
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	134	129	96%	174	130%	31	25	81%	-81%
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	537	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 463 633	707 693	48%	1 462 408	100%	1 561 345	856 791	55%	21%

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2016/17

Expenditure for the first half of 2016/17 financial year amounted to R856.791 million or 55 per cent of the adjusted budget of R1.561 billion. This shows expenditure growth of 7 per cent when compared to the same period in the 2015/16 financial year. The higher expenditure patterns can be attributed to current roads projects that started late during the previous financial year and continued in the current financial year.

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure in programme 1 for the first half of the financial year amounts to R62.135 million or 47 per cent of the adjusted budget of R133.027 million. The expenditure is 8 per cent lower when compared to the same period during the 2015/16 financial year.

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

Expenditure in programme 2 for the first half of the financial year amounts to R76.344 million or 39 per cent of the adjusted budget of R197.108 million. The expenditure in this programme is 6 per cent lower when compared to the same period in the 2015/16 financial year.

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

Expenditure in programme 3 for the first half of the financial year amounts to R655.820 million or 58 per cent of the adjusted budget of R1.127 billion. The expenditure shows growth of 10 per cent when compared to the same period in the 2015/16 financial year. This can be attributed to ongoing roads projects that started late in the previous financial year but overlapping to the current financial year.

Programme 4: Community Based Programme

Expenditure in programme 4 for the first half of the financial year amounts to R62.492 million or 60 per cent of the adjusted budget of R103.966 million. This amount is 8 per cent higher when compared to the same period in the 2015/16 financial year. This can be attributed to ongoing Sol Plaatje Cleaning Project (EPWP).

Economic Classification

Current payments

The department has spent R705.914 million or 55 per cent of the adjusted budget of R1.282 billion during the first half of the current financial year. This represents a 7 per cent increase when compared to the same period during the previous financial year. The higher expenditure patterns can be attributed to current projects that started late during the previous financial year and continued in the current financial year.

Expenditure on goods and services amounts to 57 per cent for the current year compared to 48 per cent the financial previous year. This can be attributed to ongoing current projects emanating from the previous financial year.

Transfers and subsidies

The department has spent R21.946 million or 37 per cent of the adjusted budget of R60.088 million during the first half of 2016/17 financial year. The expenditure is 3 per cent higher when compared to the same period during the 2015/16 financial year. This can be attributed to retirement benefits that were paid out to employees that had left the department during the first six months of the financial year.

Payments for capital assets

The department has recorded expenditure of R128.931 million or 59 per cent of the adjusted budget of R218.995 million during the first half of the financial year. The expenditure is only 1 per cent higher when compared to the same period during the 2015/16 financial year.

Departmental receipts

Table 5.5: Departmental Receipts

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	2015/16				2016/17			
		Receipts Outcome				Preliminary Receipts			
		Apr 2015 - Sep 2015	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016 - percentage of adjusted estimate
Departmental Receipts	4 064	2 422	60%	4 146	102%	4 385	4 385	1 268	29%
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	4 064	2 409	59%	3 330	82%	4 385	4 385	1 143	26%
Transfers received			0%		0%				0%
Fines, penalties and forfeits			0%		0%				0%
Interest, dividends and rent on land			0%		0%				0%
Sales of capital assets			0%		0%				0%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities		13	0%	816	0%			125	0%
Total	4 064	2 422	60%	4 146	102%	4 385	4 385	1 268	29%

Revenue collection up to the end of September 2016 amounted to R1.268 million or 53 per cent of the adjusted budget. When compared to the same period of the previous financial year, the department has collected 7 per cent less than the previous year. The revenue budget for the 2016/17 financial year remains unchanged.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 5.6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Economic sphere							
Current	57 169	-	-	2 919	-	-	60 088
Provinces and municipalities	54 312	-	-	-	-	-	54 312
Departmental agencies and accounts	824	-	-	-	-	-	824
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2 033	-	-	2 919	-	-	4 952
Total	57 169	-	-	2 919	-	-	60 088

The increase in programme 1, 2 and 3 on households relates to gratuity payments to employees leaving the public service.

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 5.7: Summary of changes to conditional grants: Roads and Public Works

R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Programme number, name						-	-
Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure						-	-
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	905 360					-	905 360
						-	-
Programme 4: Community Based Programme						-	-
EPWP Integrated Grant	3 803					-	3 803
						-	-
Total	909 163	-	-	-	-	-	909 163

There were no changes to the conditional grant allocations.

Vote 6

Department of Economic Development & Tourism

Adjusted budget summary

Table 6.1: Adjustment Budget Summary

2016/17			
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	(Decrease) / Increase
Amount to be appropriated	277 915	284 357	6 442
<i>of which</i>			
Current payments	184 948	180 451	(4 497)
Transfers and subsidies	91 298	102 197	10 899
Payments for capital assets	1 669	1 709	40
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-
Direct Charge against the Provincial Fund			
Executing authority	MEC: Finance, Economic Development and Tourism		
Accounting officer	Head of Department: Economic Development and Tourism		
Website Address	http://economic.ncape.gov.za		

Aim

To create an enabling environment for economic growth and development in the Northern Cape Province

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

There were no changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Table 6.2: Adjusted Estimate of Provincial Expenditure

Programme	Main appropriation	2016/17 Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Administration	58 057	1 422		(3 129)			(1 707)	56 350
Integrated Economic Development Services	80 645			5 629			5 629	86 274
Trade and Sector Development	32 762			(2 609)		3 230	621	33 383
Business Regulation and Governance	33 315			(417)		1 650	1 233	34 548
Economic Planning	19 567			958			958	20 525
Tourism	53 569			(432)		140	(292)	53 277
Total	277 915	1 422	-	-	-	5 020	6 442	284 357
Economic classification								
Current payments	184 948	1 422	-	(5 919)	-	-	(4 497)	180 451
Compensation of employees	98 944			(3 043)			(3 043)	95 901
Goods and services	86 004	1 422		(2 876)			(1 454)	84 550
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to:	91 298	-	-	5 879	-	5 020	10 899	102 197
Provinces and municipalities	173			2 747			2 747	2 920
Departmental agencies and accounts	30 068			21 669		5 020	26 689	56 757
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises	61 057			(18 652)			(18 652)	42 405
Non-profit institutions				-				
Households				115			115	115
Payments for capital assets	1 669	-	-	40	-	-	40	1 709
Buildings and other fixed structures				154			154	154
Machinery and equipment	1 669			(114)			(114)	1 555
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Payments for financial assets							-	-
Total	277 915	1 422	-	-	-	5 020	6 442	284 357

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Roll-overs

An amount of R1.422 million has been approved to be rolled over to the 2016/17 financial year for the upgrading of State Information Technology Agency (SITA) data lines.

Other Adjustments

An amount of R3.230 million has been allocated to Northern Cape Economic Development, Trade and Investment Promotion Agency (NCEDA) of which R1.500 million is for infrastructure related costs and R1.500 million for operational costs for Special Economic Zone (SEZ) and an amount of R0.230 million for Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS).

An amount of R1.500 million is allocated to Northern Cape Liquor Board of which R0.450 million relates to ICS and R1.050 million for goods and services baseline adjustment. An amount of R0.150 million for Northern Cape Gambling Board for ICS.

An amount of R0.140 million for Northern Cape Tourism Agency for ICS.

Programme 1: Administration

Table 6.2.1: Programme 1: Administration

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Office of the MEC	1 053			98			98	1 151
Office of the HOD	7 539			(717)			(717)	6 822
Corporate Services	21 615	1 422		549			1 971	23 586
Financial Mangement	27 850			(3 059)			(3 059)	24 791
Total	58 057	1 422	-	(3 129)		-	(1 707)	56 350
Economic classification								
Current payments	57 271	1 422	-	(2 980)		-	(1 558)	55 713
Compensation of employees	40 315			(2 355)			(2 355)	37 960
Goods and services	16 956	1 422		(625)			797	17 753
Interest and rent on land	-			-			-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	457	-	-	(149)		-	(149)	308
Provinces and municipalities	173							173
Departmental agencies and accounts	-							-
Universities and technikons	-							-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-							-
Public corporations and private enterprises	284			(264)			(264)	20
Non-profit institutions	-							-
Households	-			115			115	115
Payments for capital assets	329	-	-	-		-	-	329
Buildings and other fixed structures	-						-	-
Machinery and equipment	329						-	329
Heritage assets	-							-
Specialised military assets	-							-
Biological assets	-							-
Land and sub-soil assets	-							-
Software and other intangible assets	-						-	-
Payments for financial assets							-	-
Total	58 057	1 422	-	(3 129)		-	(1 707)	56 350

Rollover

An amount of R1.422 million has been approved to be rolled over to the 2016/17 financial year for the upgrading of SITA data lines.

Virements and shifts – R 3.129 million

An amount of R2.601 million is moved to Integrated Economic Development Services and an amount of R0.528 million to Tourism programme to defray excess expenditure in those programmes.

An amount of R0.115 million has been reprioritised from compensation of employees to transfers and subsidies to defray expenditure related to leave gratuity.

Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services

Table 6.2.2: Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Service

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Enterprise Development	37 849			(2 642)			(2 642)	35 207
Regional and Local Economic Development	8 259			315			315	8 574
Economic Empowerment	2 929			156			156	3 085
Economic Growth and Development Fund	26 908			-			-	26 908
Office of the Chief Director	4 700			7 800			7 800	12 500
Total	80 645	-	-	5 629	-	-	5 629	86 274
Economic classification								
Current payments	47 372	-	-	945	-	-	945	48 317
Compensation of employees	15 120			845			845	15 965
Goods and services	32 252			100			100	32 352
Interest and rent on land				-			-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	33 049	-	-	4 684	-	-	4 684	37 733
Provinces and municipalities	-			2 430			2 430	2 430
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 030			(2 030)			(2 030)	-
Universities and technikons	-			-			-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-			-			-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	31 019			4 284			4 284	35 303
Non-profit institutions	-			-			-	-
Households	-			-			-	-
Payments for capital assets	224	-	-	-	-	-	-	224
Buildings and other fixed structures	-			-			-	-
Machinery and equipment	224			-			-	224
Heritage assets	-			-			-	-
Specialised military assets	-			-			-	-
Biological assets	-			-			-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-			-			-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-			-			-	-
Payments for financial assets								
Total	80 645	-	-	5 629	-	-	5 629	86 274

Virements and shifts – R5.629 million

An amount of R5.629 million has been reprioritised from other programmes in order to defray the excess expenditure within this programme.

An amount of R2.601 million has been reprioritised from compensation of employees as well as goods and services from Administration programme.

An amount of R1.613 million has been reprioritised from Trade and Sector Development within goods and services as well as compensation of employees in order to defray the excess of expenditure within transfers and subsidies in Integrated Economic Development Services.

An amount of R0.284 million has been reprioritised from Tourism programme within transfers and subsidies. R0.454 million has been moved from Business Regulation and Governance to transfers and subsidies.

An amount of R2.030 has been moved from departmental agencies and accounts to provinces and municipalities within transfers and subsidies, this relates to Expanded Public Works Programme.

Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development

Table 6.2.3: Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Trade and Investment Promotion	8 367			2 311		3 230	5 541	13 908
Sector Development	11 132			(3 430)			(3 430)	7 702
Strategic Initiatives	9 722			(1 390)			(1 390)	8 332
Office of the Chief Director	3 541			(100)			(100)	3 441
Total	32 762	-	-	(2 609)	-	3 230	621	33 383
Economic classification								
Current payments	24 550	-	-	(3 611)		-	(3 611)	20 939
Compensation of employees	12 306			(2 091)			(2 091)	10 215
Goods and services	12 244			(1 520)			(1 520)	10 724
Interest and rent on land	-							
Transfers and subsidies to:	7 947	-	-	1 000		3 230	4 230	12 177
Provinces and municipalities	-			-				
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 407			2 500		3 230	5 730	11 137
Universities and technikons	-			-				
Foreign governments and international organisations	-			-				
Public corporations and private enterprises	2 540			(1 500)			(1 500)	1 040
Non-profit institutions	-			-				
Households	-			-				
Payments for capital assets	265	-	-	2		-	2	267
Buildings and other fixed structures	-			154			154	154
Machinery and equipment	265			(152)			(152)	113
Heritage assets	-			-				
Specialised military assets	-			-				
Biological assets	-			-				
Land and sub-soil assets	-			-				
Software and other intangible assets	-			-				
Payments for financial assets							-	-
Total	32 762	-	-	(2 609)	-	3 230	621	33 383

Virements and shifts –R2.609 million

An amount of R2.609 million has been reprioritised from this programme of which R1.613 million to Integrated Economic Development Services programme, R0.038 million to Business Regulation and Governance and R0.958 million to Economic Planning.

An amount of R0.800 million has been reprioritised from compensation of employees while R0.200 million is from goods and services to transfers and subsidies in order to defray the excess expenditure at Northern Cape Economic Development, Trade and Investment Promotion Agency (NCEDA).

Other adjustments- R3.230 million

NCEDA has been allocated an amount of R3.230 million. An amount of R0.230 million will cater for the shortfall on the ICS as per wage agreement for the 2016/17 financial year for the public. R1.500 million is for infrastructure related costs and R1.500 million for operational costs for SEZ projects.

Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance

Table 6.2.4: Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Corporate Governance	2 344			(60)			(60)	2 284
Consumer Protection	9 029			(436)			(436)	8 593
Liquor Regulation	9 333			2		1 500	1 502	10 835
Gambling and Betting	12 609			77		150	227	12 836
Total	33 315			(417)		1 650	1 233	34 548
Economic classification								
Current payments	11 288			(455)			(455)	10 833
Compensation of employees	8 173			(928)			(928)	7 245
Goods and services	3 115			473			473	3 588
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to:	21 942					1 650	1 650	23 592
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts	21 942					1 650	1 650	23 592
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
Payments for capital assets	85			38			38	123
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	85			38			38	123
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Payments for financial assets							-	-
Total	33 315	-	-	(417)	-	1 650	1 233	34 548

Virements and shifts –R0.417 million

An amount of R0.417 million is moved to Integrated Economic Development Services programme under transfers and subsidies. An amount of R0.928 million has been re-prioritised within the programme from compensation of employees of which R0.473 million will defray excess expenditure on goods and services and R0.038 million to payments for capital assets.

Other adjustments: R1.650 million

An amount of R1.500 million is allocated to Northern Cape Liquor Board of which R0.450 million relates to the ICS shortfall as per wage agreement for the 2016/17 financial year. An amount of R1.050 million has been allocated to goods and services for baseline adjustment in order to defray excess expenditure.

An amount of R0.150 million has been allocated to Northern Cape Gambling Board to cater for the shortfall on improvement of conditions of services.

Programme 5: Economic Planning

Table 6.2.5: Programme 5: Economic Planning

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Policy and Planning	3 192			-			-	3 192
Research and Development	3 740			696			696	4 436
Knowledge Management	6 015			328			328	6 343
Monitoring and Evaluation	2 332			20			20	2 352
Office of the Chief Director	4 288			(86)			(86)	4 202
Total	19 567	-	-	958	-	-	958	20 525
Economic classification								
Current payments	19 252	-	-	958	-	-	958	20 210
Compensation of employees	12 312			958			958	13 270
Goods and services	6 940						-	6 940
Interest and rent on land	-			-			-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:								
Provinces and municipalities	-			-			-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-			-			-	-
Universities and technikons	-			-			-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-			-			-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-			-			-	-
Non-profit institutions	-			-			-	-
Households	-			-			-	-
Payments for capital assets	315	-	-	-	-	-	-	315
Buildings and other fixed structures	-			-			-	-
Machinery and equipment	315			-			-	315
Heritage assets	-			-			-	-
Specialised military assets	-			-			-	-
Biological assets	-			-			-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-			-			-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-			-			-	-
Payments for financial assets							-	-
Total	19 567	-	-	958	-	-	958	20 525

Virements and shifts – R0.958 million

An amount of R0.958 million is re-prioritised from Trade and Sector Development programme to defray excess under compensation of employees.

Programme 6: Tourism

Table 6.2.6: Programme 6: Tourism

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Tourism Planning	5 262			656			656	5 918
Tourism Growth and Development	41 922			(2 346)		140	(2 206)	39 716
Tourism Sector Transformation	1 750			274			274	2 024
Office of the Chief Director	4 635			984			984	5 619
Total	53 569	-	-	(432)	-	140	(292)	53 277
Economic classification								
Current payments	25 215	-	-	(776)	-	-	(776)	24 439
Compensation of employees	10 718			528			528	11 246
Goods and services	14 497			(1 304)			(1 304)	13 193
Interest and rent on land	-			-			-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	27 903	-	-	344		140	484	28 387
Provinces and municipalities	-			317			317	317
Departmental agencies and accounts	689			21 199		140	21 339	22 028
Universities and technikons	-			-			-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-			-			-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	27 214			(21 172)			(21 172)	6 042
Non-profit institutions	-			-			-	-
Households	-			-			-	-
Payments for capital assets	451	-	-	-	-	-	-	451
Buildings and other fixed structures	-			-			-	-
Machinery and equipment	451			-			-	451
Heritage assets	-			-			-	-
Specialised military assets	-			-			-	-
Biological assets	-			-			-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-			-			-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-			-			-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	53 569	-	-	(432)	-	140	(292)	53 277

Virements and shifts –R0.432 million

A net amount of R0.432 million has been re-prioritised from this programme mainly from goods and services.

An amount of R0.528 million has been re-prioritised from Administration programme to compensation of employees to defray excess expenditure. An amount of R0.960 million has been re-prioritised to Integrated Economic Development Services programme to defray excess expenditure.

Other adjustments: R0.140 million

R0.140 million has been allocated to Northern Cape Tourism Authority to cater for the shortfall on the ICS as per wage agreement for the 2016/17 financial year.

Virements and shift

Table 6.3: Virements and shifts within a department

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation	Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation
Programme 1:	(3 264)		Programme 1:	135	
Current payments	(2 980)		Current payments	-	
Goods and services	(629)	Re-prioritise from Goods and Service to Transfer and Subsidies R20. Re-prioritise unspent funds on Goods and Services R605 to Integrated Economic Development Services Transfers and Subsidies.	Goods and services	-	
Compensation of employees	(2 355)	Re-prioritise from Compensation of Employees to Transfer and Subsidies R115. Re-prioritise unspent funds on Compensation of Employees R800 to Integrated Economic Development Services Transfers and Subsidies. Re-prioritise unspent funds on Compensation of Employees R845 to Integrated Economic Development Services Compensation of Employees. Re-prioritise unspent funds on Compensation of Employees R67 to Integrated Economic Development Services Transfers and Subsidies. Re-prioritise unspent funds on Compensation of Employees R528 to Tourism Compensation of Employees.	Compensation of employees	-	
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	(284)	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Transfers and Subsidies R284 to Integrated Economic Development Services Transfers and Subsidies.	Transfers and Subsidies	135	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Goods and Service to Transfers and Subsidies R20. Re-prioritise unspent funds on Compensation of Employees to Transfers and Subsidies R115.
Payment for capital assets	-		Payment for capital assets	-	
Payment for financial assets	-		Payment for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	-6%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Programme 2:	-		Programme 2:	5 629	
Current payments	-		Current payments	945	
Goods and services	-		Goods and services	100	Re-prioritise unspent funds from Trade and Sector Development Goods and Services R100. Re-prioritise unspent funds from Business Regulation and Governance Compensation of Employees R455.
Compensation of employees	-		Compensation of employees	845	Re-prioritise unspent funds from Administration Compensation of Employees R845.
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	4 684	Re-prioritise unspent funds from Administration Compensation of Employees R67. Re-prioritise unspent funds from Trade and Sector Development Compensation of Employees R333. Re-prioritise unspent funds from Administration Transfers and Subsidies R284. Re-prioritise unspent funds from Tourism Goods and Services R960. Re-prioritise unspent funds from Administration Compensation of Employees R800. Re-prioritise unspent funds from Business Regulation and Governance Compensation of Employees R455. Re-prioritise unspent funds from Trade and Sector Development Goods and Services R1180. Re-prioritise unspent funds from Administration Goods and Services R605.
Payment for capital assets	-		Payment for capital assets	-	
Payment for financial assets	-		Payment for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	7%	
Programme 3:	(3 649)		Programme 3:	1 040	
Current payments	(3 611)		Current payments	-	
Goods and services	(1 520)	Re-prioritise from Goods and Service to Machinery and Equipment R40. Re-prioritise from Goods and Service to Transfers and Subsidies R200. Re-prioritise unspent funds on Goods and Services R100 to Integrated Economic Development Services Goods and Services. Re-prioritise unspent funds on Goods and Services R1180 to Integrated Economic Development Services Transfers and Subsidies.	Goods and services	-	
Compensation of employees	(2 091)	Re-prioritise from Compensation of Employees to Transfer and Subsidies R800. Re-prioritise unspent funds on Compensation of Employees R333 to Integrated Economic Development Services Transfers and Subsidies. Re-prioritise unspent funds on Compensation of Employees R958 to Economic Planning Compensation of Employees.	Compensation of employees	-	
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	1 000	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Goods and Service to Transfers and Subsidies R200. Re-prioritise unspent funds on Compensation of Employees to Transfers and Subsidies R800.
Payment for capital assets	(38)	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Machinery and Equipment R38 to Business Regulation and Governance Machinery and Equipment.	Payment for capital assets	40	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Goods and Service to Machinery and Equipment R40.
Payment for financial assets	-		Payment for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	-11%		Percentage of programme budget	3%	
Programme 4:	(928)		Programme 4:	511	
Current payments	(928)		Current payments	473	
Goods and services	-		Goods and services	473	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Compensation of Employees to Goods and Service R473.
Compensation of employees	(928)	Re-prioritise from Compensation of Employees to Goods and Services R473. Re-prioritise unspent funds on Compensation of Employees R455 to Integrated Economic Development Services Transfers and Subsidies.	Compensation of employees	-	
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	-	
Payment for capital assets	-		Payment for capital assets	38	Re-prioritise unspent funds from Trade and Sector Development Machinery and Equipment R38.
Payment for financial assets	-		Payment for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	-3%		Percentage of programme budget	2%	
Programme 5:	-		Programme 5:	958	
Current payments	-		Current payments	958	
Goods and services	-		Goods and services	-	
Compensation of employees	-		Compensation of employees	958	Re-prioritise unspent funds from Trade and Sector Development Compensation of Employees R958.
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	-	
Payment for capital assets	-		Payment for capital assets	-	
Payment for financial assets	-		Payment for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	5%	
Programme 6:	(1 304)		Programme 6:	872	
Current payments	(1 304)		Current payments	528	
Goods and services	-	Re-prioritise from Goods and Services to Transfers and Subsidies R344. Re-prioritise unspent funds on Goods and Services R960 to Integrated Economic Development Services Transfers and Subsidies.	Goods and services	-	
Compensation of employees	-		Compensation of employees	528	Re-prioritise unspent funds from Administration Compensation of Employees R528.
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	344	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Goods and Service to Transfers and Subsidies R344.
Payment for capital assets	-		Payment for capital assets	-	
Payment for financial assets	-		Payment for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	-2%		Percentage of programme budget	2%	
Total for Vote	(9 145)		Total for Vote	9 145	

Expenditure for 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure for 2016/17

Table 6.4: Expenditure for 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure for 2016/17

Programme	2015/16					2016/17			
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	% change in Expenditure 2015/16 - 2016/17 Apr - Sep
ADMINISTRATION	51 529	23 759	46%	53 602	104%	56 350	25 639	45%	8%
INTEGRATED ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICE	90 103	70 524	78%	99 793	111%	86 274	35 901	42%	-49%
TRADE AND SECTOR DEVELOPMENT	29 320	13 702	47%	28 804	98%	33 383	13 007	39%	-5%
BUSINESS REGULATION AND GOVERNANCE	30 831	16 357	53%	31 351	102%	34 548	17 516	51%	7%
ECONOMIC PLANNING	16 565	8 031	48%	16 925	102%	20 525	9 324	45%	16%
TOURISM	52 741	27 661	52%	49 196	93%	53 277	25 239	47%	-9%
Total	271 089	160 034	59%	279 671	103%	284 357	126 626	45%	-21%
Economic classification									
Current payments	169 869	102 134	60%	175 556	103%	180 451	92 945	52%	-9%
Compensation of employees	83 833	38 493	46%	81 948	98%	95 901	47 112	49%	22%
Goods and services	86 036	63 641	74%	93 608	109%	84 550	45 833	54%	-28%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	99 965	56 792	57%	100 580	101%	102 197	33 052	32%	-42%
Provinces and municipalities	2 355	1 219	52%	1 858	79%	2 920	1 343	46%	10%
Departmental agencies and accounts	53 540	30 291	57%	59 776	112%	56 757	28 658	50%	-5%
Universities and technikons	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	0%
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	0%
Public corporations and private enterprises	43 978	25 235	57%	38 839	88%	42 405	2 953	7%	-88%
Non-profit institutions	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	0%
Households	92	47	51%	107	116%	115	98	85%	109%
Payments for capital assets	1 255	1 108	88%	2 751	219%	1 709	629	37%	-43%
Buildings and other fixed structures	10	130	1300%	314	3140%	154	129	84%	-1%
Machinery and equipment	1 203	958	80%	2 329	194%	1 555	500	32%	-48%
Heritage assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	42	20	48%	108	257%	-	-	0%	0%
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	784	-	-	-	-	-
Total	271 089	160 034	59%	279 671	103%	284 357	126 626	45%	-21%

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2016/17

The department has recorded an actual expenditure of R126.626 million or 45 per cent of the adjusted budget of R284.357 million. Year on year expenditure trends indicate an expenditure decrease. The expenditure decrease can be ascribed to controls put in place on accruals which saw a decrease on 2015/16 accruals as compared to the previous financial years and expenditure related to KDC as well as slow spending on Economic Growth and Development Fund.

Administration

The programme recorded an expenditure of R25.639 million or 45 per cent of the adjusted budget of R56.350 million. The year on year expenditure trends indicates an expenditure increase when comparing with the previous financial year.

Integrated Economic Development Services

The programme recorded an expenditure of R35.901 million or 42 per cent of the adjusted budget of R86.274 million. This represents a decrease in expenditure when comparing with the same period last year. This is a result of the slow spending on Economic Growth and Development Fund as a result of change in transfers and subsidies policy within the department.

Trade and Sector Development

The programme recorded an expenditure of R13.007 million or 39 per cent of its adjusted budget of R33.383 million. The year on year expenditure trends show a decrease when comparing with the same period in the previous financial year.

Business Regulation and Governance

The programme recorded an expenditure of R17.516 million or 51 per cent of its adjusted budget of R34.548 million. Year on year expenditure trends indicate an increase in expenditure when comparing with the same period in the previous financial year.

Economic Planning

The programme has an actual expenditure of R9.324 million or 45 per cent of the adjusted budget of R20.525 million. Year on year expenditure trends indicate a decrease in expenditure when comparing with the same period in the previous financial year.

Tourism

Tourism programme recorded an actual expenditure of R25.239 million or 47 per cent of the adjusted budget of R53.277 million. The year on year expenditure trends indicate an expenditure decrease when comparing current year's expenditure with the same period last year.

Expenditure per economic classification

Compensation of Employees

The department recorded an expenditure of R47.112 million or 49 per cent against the adjusted budget of R95.901 million. Year on year expenditure trends indicate an increase in expenditure when comparing with the same period in the previous financial year.

Goods and services

Goods and services recorded an expenditure of R45.833 million or 54 per cent of the adjusted budget of R84.550 million. Expenditure trends indicate a decrease when comparing with the same period last year. This trend can be ascribed to events related to Kimberly Diamond Cup and payments on 2015/16 accruals that was less as compared to the previous financial years due to improvements internal controls.

Transfers and Subsidies

The department recorded an expenditure of R33.052 million or 32 per cent of the adjusted budget of R102.197 million. Year on year expenditure trends indicate a decrease due to the fact that no transfers have been made from Economic Growth and Development Fund as a result of the transfer policy that is being reviewed by the department.

Payment for capital assets

Expenditure on capital assets amounts to R0.629 million or 37 per cent of the adjusted budget of R1.709 million. Expenditure trends indicate a decrease when comparing with the same period last year.

Departmental receipts

Table 6.5: Departmental Receipts

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	2015/16				2016/17			
		Receipts Outcome				Preliminary Receipts			
		Apr 2015 - Sep 2015	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016 - percentage of adjusted estimate
Departmental Receipts	27 192	11 730	43%	27 454	101%	29 457	29 457	12 587	43%
Tax receipts	26 732	11 514	43%	26 658	100%	29 218	29 218	12 532	43%
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	72	39	54%	73	101%	76	76	43	57%
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	128	3	2%	102	80%	128	128		0%
Interest, dividends and rent on land					0%				0%
Sales of capital assets	25		0%		0%				0%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	235	174	74%	621	264%	35	35	12	34%
Total	27 192	11 730	43%	27 454	101%	29 457	29 457	12 587	43%

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2016/17

The revenue budget will remain unchanged.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 6.6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Economic sphere							
Current	91 298			1 541	5 020	6 561	97 859
Provinces and municipalities	173			2 747	-	2 747	2 920
Departmental agencies and accounts	30 068			21 369	5 020	26 389	56 457
Universities and technikons						-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations						-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	61 057			(22 690)	-	(22 690)	38 367
Non-profit institutions						-	-
Households				115		115	115
Total	91 298	-	-	1 541	5 020	6 561	97 859

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 6.7: Summary of changes to conditional grants: Expanded Public Works Programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services							
Expanded Public Works Programme	2 030	-	-	-	-	-	2 030
Total	2 030	-	-	-	-	-	2 030

No changes to conditional grants

Vote 7

Sport, Arts and Culture

Adjusted Budget Summary

Table 7.1: Adjustment Budget Summary

2016/17			
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	(Decrease) / Increase
Amount to be appropriated	352 816	361 045	8 229
<i>of which</i>			
Current payments	246 509	235 862	(10 647)
Transfers and subsidies	67 293	77 139	9 846
Payments for capital assets	38 660	47 995	9 335
Payments for financial assets	354	49	(305)
Direct Charge against the Provincial Fund			
Executing authority	MEC: Sport, Arts and Culture		
Accounting officer	Deputy Director General : Department of Sport, Arts and Culture		
Website Address	http://dsac.ncpg.gov.za		

Aim

The aim of the department is to serve the people of the Northern Cape by promoting, protecting and developing sport and the diverse cultures of the province, at the same time be catalyst in developing programmes, economic empowerment and other activities, thereby entrenching nation building and social cohesion.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purpose, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Table 7.2: Adjusted Estimate of Provincial Expenditure

2016/17								
Programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Administration	65 564	-	-	3 343	-	-	3 343	68 907
Cultural Affairs	62 386	-	-	(4 523)	-	4 135	(388)	61 998
Library and Archives Services	171 000	6 323	-	828	-	-	7 151	178 151
Sport and Recreation	53 866	-	-	352	-	(2 229)	(1 877)	51 989
Total	352 816	6 323	-	-	-	1 906	8 229	361 045
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Current payments	246 509	-	-	(8 418)	-	(2 229)	(10 647)	235 862
Compensation of employees	146 997	-	-	(4 641)	-	(2 229)	(6 870)	140 127
Goods and services	99 512	-	-	(3 777)	-	-	(3 777)	95 735
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	67 293	-	-	5 711	-	4 135	9 846	77 139
Provinces and municipalities	50 273	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 273
Departmental agencies and accounts	15 025	-	-	3 750	-	4 135	7 885	22 910
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	600	-	-	600	600
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	1 415	-	-	360	-	-	360	1 775
Households	580	-	-	1 001	-	-	1 001	1 581
Payments for capital assets	38 660	6 323	-	3 012	-	-	9 335	47 995
Buildings and other fixed structures	34 940	5 343	-	389	-	-	5 732	40 672
Machinery and equipment	3 720	980	-	2 501	-	-	3 481	7 201
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	122	-	-	122	122
Payments for financial assets	354	-	-	(305)	-	-	(305)	49
Total	352 816	6 323	-	-	-	1 906	8 229	361 045

A net amount of R8.229 million has been provided to the department in 2016/17 adjustment budget. Of this amount, R6.323 million represents roll overs from the previous financial year for the completion of infrastructural projects and the purchasing of other capital assets. R4.135 million has been allocated for the operationalization of the Northern Cape theatre. The Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant has been reduced by an amount of R2.229 million.

Details of Adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Programme 1: Administration

Table 7.2.1: Programme 1: Administration

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Office of the MEC	11 952			1 645			1 645	13 597
Corporate Services	53 612			1 698			1 698	55 310
Total	65 564			3 343		-	3 343	68 907
Economic classification	Additional appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Current payments	62 412	-	-	3 054	-	-	3 054	65 466
Compensation of employees	45 435			1 932			1 932	47 367
Goods and services	16 977			1 122			1 122	18 099
Interest and rent on land							-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	425	-	-	(66)	-	-	(66)	359
Provinces and municipalities							-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	225			(75)			(75)	150
Universities and technikons							-	
Foreign governments and international organisations							-	
Public corporations and private enterprises							-	
Non-profit institutions	200			(60)			(60)	140
Households				69			69	69
Payments for capital assets	2 373	-	-	660	-	-	660	3 033
Buildings and other fixed structures				89			89	89
Machinery and equipment	2 373			571			571	2 944
Heritage assets							-	
Specialised military assets							-	
Biological assets							-	
Land and sub-soil assets							-	
Software and other intangible assets							-	
Payments for financial assets	354			(305)			(305)	49
Total	65 564	-	-	3 343	-	-	3 343	68 907

Virements and Shifts – R3.343 million

An amount of R3.343 million has been shifted to Programme 1 in order to defray excess expenditure under compensation of employees as well as goods and services. Transfers and subsidies has been reduced by R0.066 million through the reduction in the department's liability towards the applicable Public Sector Education and Training Authorities (PSETAs).

Payments for capital assets has been increased with R0.660 million and provides for necessary security upgrades at the Supply Chain Management offices as well as for the purchasing of computer equipment

With much of the department's outstanding debt being resolved, the initial provision for payments for financial assets has been reduced by R0.305 million in order to provide the necessary resource in other priority areas.

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Table 7.2.2: Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Management	2 912			144			144	3 056
Arts and Culture	34 459			(3 647)		4 135	488	34 947
Museum Services	16 389			(666)			(666)	15 723
Heritage Resource Services	5 673			(667)			(667)	5 006
Language Services	2 953			313			313	3 266
Total	62 386			(4 523)		4 135	(388)	61 998
Economic classification	Additional appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Current payments	51 509	-	-	(7 510)	-	-	(7 510)	43 999
Compensation of employees	32 487			(4 270)			(4 270)	28 217
Goods and services	19 022			(3 240)			(3 240)	15 782
Interest and rent on land							-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	10 612	-	-	2 709	-	4 135	6 844	17 456
Provinces and municipalities							-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	10 432			1 780		4 135	5 915	16 347
Universities and technikons							-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations							-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises							-	-
Non-profit institutions				600			600	600
Households	180			329			329	509
Payments for capital assets	265	-	-	278	-	-	278	543
Buildings and other fixed structures							-	-
Machinery and equipment	265			278			278	543
Heritage assets							-	-
Specialised military assets							-	-
Biological assets							-	-
Land and sub-soil assets							-	-
Software and other intangible assets							-	-
Payments for financial assets							-	-
Total	62 386			(4 523)		4 135	(388)	61 998

Virements and Shifts – R4.523 million

A total amount of R7.510 million has been shifted from current payments to defray excess expenditure in other priority areas. Of this amount, R2.709 million has been utilised to increase transfers and subsidies in this programme with bulk of this funding being allocated to the Northern Cape Arts and Culture Council, R1.780 million for the implementation of programmes aimed at achieving Social Cohesion. In addition to this R0.600 million has been allocated towards the conservation and administration of the Richterveld World Heritage Site and R0.329 million for the payment of employee benefits.

An amount of R0.278 million has been shifted to machinery and equipment in order to purchase the necessary computer and other resources of a capital nature such as the sound equipment.

Other Adjustments – R4.135 million

A total additional amount of R4.135 million has been allocated to this programme for the operationalization of the Northern Cape Theatre. This funding will ensure that the necessary sound, stage and lighting equipment is procured in order to ensure the effective functioning of the theatre.

Programme 3: Library and Archives Services

Table 7.2.3: Programme 3: Library and Archives Services

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Management	96						-	96
Library Services	165 586	5 343		2 312			7 655	173 241
Archives	5 318	980		(1 484)			(504)	4 814
Total	171 000	6 323		828		-	7 151	178 151
Economic classification	Additional appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Current payments	85 333	-	-	(3 069)	-	-	(3 069)	82 264
Compensation of employees	51 818			(3 700)			(3 700)	48 118
Goods and services	33 515			631			631	34 146
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to:	50 603	-	-	1 600	-	-	1 600	52 203
Provinces and municipalities	49 603						-	49 603
Departmental agencies and accounts				1 000			1 000	1 000
Universities and technikons				600			600	600
Foreign governments and international organisations							-	
Public corporations and private enterprises							-	
Non-profit institutions	600						-	600
Households	400						-	400
Payments for capital assets	35 064	6 323	-	2 297	-	-	8 620	43 684
Buildings and other fixed structures	34 940	5 343		300			5 643	40 583
Machinery and equipment	124	980		1 875			2 855	2 979
Heritage assets							-	
Specialised military assets							-	
Biological assets							-	
Land and sub-soil assets							-	
Software and other intangible assets				122			122	122
Payments for financial assets							-	-
Total	171 000	6 323	-	828	-	-	7 151	178 151

Roll-overs – R6.323 million

A total amount of R5.343 million has been rolled over from the previous financial year in respect of the Community Library Services Grant for the completion of newly constructed libraries in the province and R0.980 million for the purchasing of other capital assets.

Virements and Shifts - R0.828 million

Most of the shifts in this Programme occurred within the conditional grant with compensation of employees being reduced by R3.700 million in favour of defraying excess expenditure in goods and services as well as transfers and subsidies and payment for capital assets.

Transfers and subsidies is increased by R1.600 million of which R1.000 million is provided for transfer to the South African Library for the Blind and R0.600 million to the Sol Plaatje University as part of an agreement for the hosting of the 2016 Writers' Festival.

Payments for capital assets are provided with an amount of R0.300 million for the installation of a Pyrotech System in the Khotso Flatela Provincial Archives Repository. This is in order to ensure the safeguarding of provincial archival records. A further R1.875 million is made available towards purchasing of computer and other capital related equipment.

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

Table 7.2.4: Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Management	7 612			386			386	7 998
Sport	23 939			(6 232)			(6 232)	17 707
Recreation	6 895			344			344	7 239
School Sport	15 420			5 854		(2 229)	3 625	19 045
Total	53 866	-	-	352	-	(2 229)	(1 877)	51 989
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Current payments	47 255	-	-	(893)	-	(2 229)	(3 122)	44 133
Compensation of employees	17 257			1 397		(2 229)	(832)	16 425
Goods and services	29 998			(2 290)			(2 290)	27 708
Interest and rent on land							-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	5 653	-	-	1 468	-	-	1 468	7 121
Provinces and municipalities	670						-	670
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 368			1 045			1 045	5 413
Universities and technikons							-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations							-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises							-	-
Non-profit institutions	615			(180)			(180)	435
Households				603			603	603
Payments for capital assets	958	-	-	(223)	-	-	(223)	735
Buildings and other fixed structures							-	-
Machinery and equipment	958			(223)			(223)	735
Heritage assets							-	-
Specialised military assets							-	-
Biological assets							-	-
Land and sub-soil assets							-	-
Software and other intangible assets							-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	53 866	-	-	352	-	(2 229)	(1 877)	51 989

Virements and Shifts – R0.352 million

An amount of R1.397 million has been shifted from Cultural Affairs under goods and services to provide for the adjustment in the Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant. The Northern Cape Academy of Sport has been charged with the implementation of code specific training as well as other sport development programmes and as such R1.045 million has been suspended from goods and services and transferred to the entity.

Provision has also been made for the payment of retirement benefits under transfers to household and as such R0.603 million was moved here. In payments for capital assets the amount of R0.223 million has been moved to defray excess expenditure on capital assets in Programme 1: Administration

Other Adjustments – (R2.229 million)

An amount of R2.229 million has been reduced from the Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant by National.

Virements and Shifts

Table 7.3: Virements and shifts within a department

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation	Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation
Programme 1: Administration	(513)		Programme 1: Administration	3 856	
Current payments	(133)		Current payments	3 187	
Goods and services	(124)	Defray excess expenditure	Goods and services	1 246	Transfer of funding to provide operational budget in respect of District Decentralisation and to defray excess expenditure
Compensation of employees	(9)	Provision for the payment of employee benefits at retirement	Compensation of employees	1 941	Transfer of position to strengthen District Management and to defray excess expenditure in other programmes
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
Transfers and Subsidies	(75)	Reduction of the amount payable to the PSETA	Transfers and Subsidies	9	Provision for the payment of employee benefits at retirement
Payment for capital assets			Payment for capital assets	660	Transfer of funding to provide operational budget in respect of District Decentralisation and to defray
Payment for financial assets	(305)	Defray excess expenditure	Payment for financial assets		
Percentage of programme budget	-1%		Percentage of programme budget	6%	
Programme 2: Cultural Affairs	(8 430)		Programme 2: Cultural Affairs	3 907	
Current payments	(8 430)		Current payments	920	
Goods and services	(4 160)	Transfer of funding to provide operational budget in respect of District Decentralisation and to provide for office renovations (Government building)	Goods and services	920	Defray excess expenditure
Compensation of employees	(4 270)	Transfer of position to strengthen District Management and to defray excess expenditure in other programmes as well as the provision for the payment of employee benefits	Compensation of employees		
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
Transfers and Subsidies			Transfers and Subsidies	2 709	Increase in funding to NCACC to allow for programme implementation regarding Arts and Culture Sector as well as provision for employee benefits
Payment for capital assets			Payment for capital assets	278	Defray excess expenditure on capital assets
Payment for financial assets			Payment for financial assets		
Percentage of programme budget	-14%		Percentage of programme budget	6%	
Programme 3: Library and Archives Services	(7 199)		Programme 3: Library and Archives Services	8 027	
Current payments	(7 199)		Current payments	4 130	
Goods and services	(3 499)	Defray excess expenditure in other Programmes and on payment for capital assets	Goods and services	4 130	Defray excess expenditure
Compensation of employees	(3 700)	Provision of funding for excess expenditure on goods and services	Compensation of employees		
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
Transfers and Subsidies			Transfers and Subsidies	1 600	Provision of funding for the Library of the Blind as well as funding for partnership with the SPU.
Payment for capital assets			Payment for capital assets	2 297	Provision for installation of Pyrotech system at Provincial Archives Repository and to defray other excess expenditure on capital assets
Payment for financial assets			Payment for financial assets		
Percentage of programme budget	-4%		Percentage of programme budget	5%	
Programme 4: Sport and Recreation	(4 036)		Programme 4: Sport and Recreation	4 388	
Current payments	(3 813)		Current payments	2 920	
Goods and services	(3 210)	Defray excess expenditure in Programme 3 and the	Goods and services	920	Provision for renovations at the Mervyn Erlank Sport Prescint
Compensation of employees	(603)	Provision for retirement benefits	Compensation of employees	2 000	Provision for the reduction in the Conditional Grant Allocation
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
Transfers and Subsidies			Transfers and Subsidies	1 468	Provision for retirement benefits and the provision of funding to the NC Academy of Sport for the facilitation of Sport Development Projects
Payment for capital assets	(223)	Defray excess expenditure in Programme 1	Payment for capital assets		
Payment for financial assets			Payment for financial assets		
Percentage of programme budget	-7%		Percentage of programme budget	8%	
Total for Vote	(20 178)		Total for Vote	20 178	

Expenditure for 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure for 2016/17

Table 7.4: Expenditure for 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure for 2016/17

Programme	2015/16					2016/17			
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	% change in Expenditure 2015/16 - 2016/17 Apr - Sep
Administration	60 215	29 104	48%	58 527	97%	68 907	34 000	49%	17%
Cultural Affairs	72 026	26 924	37%	68 380	95%	61 998	31 180	50%	16%
Library and Archives Services	184 781	53 681	29%	156 520	85%	178 151	58 521	33%	9%
Sport and Recreation	50 468	15 315	30%	54 473	108%	51 989	23 619	45%	54%
Total	367 490	125 024	34%	337 900	92%	361 045	147 320	41%	18%
Economic classification									
Current payments	250 686	97 062	39%	216 727	86%	235 862	116 146	49%	20%
Compensation of employees	124 052	53 597	43%	111 166	90%	140 127	67 239	48%	25%
Goods and services	126 624	43 462	34%	105 547	83%	95 735	48 907	51%	13%
Interest and rent on land	10	3		14		-	-		
Transfers and subsidies to:	61 450	13 446	22%	79 890	130%	77 139	25 290	33%	88%
Provinces and municipalities	40 555	6 919	17%	50 550	125%	50 273	15 381	31%	122%
Departmental agencies and accounts	19 231	5 697	30%	20 424	106%	22 910	8 567	37%	50%
Universities and technikons						600		0%	
Foreign governments and international organisations						-			
Public corporations and private enterprises						-			
Non-profit institutions	1 222	506	41%	8 217	672%	1 775	241	14%	-52%
Households	442	324	73%	699	158%	1 581	1 101	70%	240%
Payments for capital assets	54 909	14 400	26%	40 513	74%	47 995	5 884	12%	-59%
Buildings and other fixed structures	46 705	12 984	28%	27 252	58%	40 672	2 490	6%	-81%
Machinery and equipment	8 144	1 356	17%	13 016	160%	7 201	3 272	45%	141%
Heritage assets						-			
Specialised military assets						-			
Biological assets						-			
Land and sub-soil assets	40	40	100%	40	100%	-			
Software and other intangible assets	20	20	100%	205	1025%	122	122	100%	510%
Payments for capital assets	445	116	26%	770	173%	49	-		
Total	367 490	125 024	34%	337 900	92%	361 045	147 320	41%	18%

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2016/17

The department expenditure has increase when compared to the first half of the 2015/16 financial year. In 2015/16 the department could only manage to spend 34 per cent of its adjustment budget and in 2016/17 this percentage has increased to 41 per cent. Although this level of spending is below the requirements for this time of the year the department has made improvements in this regards. The slow spending is mainly attributed to slow progress on infrastructural projects.

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure for the first half of the financial year amounted to R34 million or 49 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R68.907 million. This spending is within the planned expenditure projections and follows a similar trend as in the previous financial year.

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Expenditure for the first half of 2016/17 amounted to R31.180 million or 50 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R61.998 million, which is higher than the 37 per cent spent in the same period of previous financial year. With some programmes being planned for the third and fourth quarters, spending for the remaining half of the year is expected to remain stable.

Programme 3: Library and Archives Services

Expenditure for the first half of the financial year amounted to R58.521 million or 33 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R178.151 million. Similarly, expenditure was slow at 29 per cent in the same period of previous financial year. The slow spending pace is largely attributed to delays experienced with a number of infrastructural projects i.e. the construction of libraries.

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

Expenditure for the first six months amounted to R23.619 million or 45 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R51.989 million. This is significantly higher in comparison to the same period of previous financial year. In the same period of previous financial year, the department spend only 30 per cent of its budget. The directorate has put measures in place to accelerate service delivery which includes partnering with the Academy of Sport and district Sport Councils to take sport development to all corners of the province.

Expenditure per Economic Classification

Current expenditure

Current expenditure for the first half of the financial year amounted to a total R116.146 million or 49 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R235.862 million. For the same period in the previous financial year, this item category recorded a total spending 39 per cent. Spending in this regard is within the planned budget and the department is expecting to utilise 100 per cent of its budget at year end.

Transfers and Subsidies

Expenditure for the first half of the financial year amounted to R25.290 million or 33 per cent of the adjusted budget of R61.450 million. Following calls from local government to affect municipal transfers earlier in the financial year, the department has managed to increase its spending from 17 per cent in the 2015/16 to 31 per cent of the adjustment budget in 2016/17 and although this remains below target it must be noted that these transfers are dependent on compliance from municipalities.

In transfers to department agencies a similar trend is present with the department spending 37 per cent of its adjustment budget in the first half of the financial year. The budget for transfers to households has increase significantly in the 2016/17 financial year with the retirement of a number of senior personnel. In this regard 70 per cent of the budget has been spent as of 31st September 2016.

Capital Payments

Expenditure for the first half of the financial year amounted to R5.884 million or 12 per cent of the adjusted budget of R47.995 million. In the same period of previous financial year, the department spent 26 per cent of the budget. This slow spending results mainly from delayed construction of new libraries in the province.

Departmental receipts

Table 7.5: Departmental Receipts

R thousand	2015/16					2016/17			
	Adjusted appropriation	Receipts Outcome				Preliminary Receipts			
		Apr 2015 - Sep 2015	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016 - percentage of adjusted estimate
Departmental Receipts	252	154	61%	603	239%	608	608	78	13%
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	141	67	48%	174	123%	155	155	77	50%
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	53	29	55%	29	55%	53	53	1	2%
Interest, dividends and rent on land				109					
Sales of capital assets				172		400	400	-	
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	58	58		119		-	-	-	0%
Total	252	154	61%	603	239%	608	608	78	13%

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2016/17

The department's receipts amounted to R0.159 million as at the end of the first half of the 2016/17 financial year. Revenue estimates has been adjusted upwards from R0.608 million to R0.689 million as to make provision for income from financial transactions in assets and liabilities.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 7.6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Economic sphere							
Current	67 293	-	-	5 711	4 135	9 846	77 139
Provinces and municipalities	50 273	-	-	-	-	-	50 273
Departmental agencies and accounts	15 025	-	-	3 750	4 135	7 885	22 910
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	600	-	600	600
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	1 415	-	-	360	-	360	1 775
Households	580	-	-	1 001	-	1 001	1 581
Total	67 293	-	-	5 711	4 135	9 846	77 139

Departmental Agencies and Public Entities

The allocation to departmental agencies and public entities increases with R7.885 million. This increase relates to the increased activation of departmental agencies in accelerating service delivery in the province.

Of this increase the Northern Cape Arts and Culture Council is increased by R1.780 million which provides funding for various Arts and Culture related programmes as well as partnerships in the celebration of national and historic days. Also the transfer to the Northern Cape Academy of Sport will increase with an amount of R1.045 million which will be used for code specific training as well as other identified sport development programmes in the province. Furthermore the 2016/17 Community Library Grant provides for the introduction of an annual grant to the South African Library for the Blind and in this budget, R1.000 million is provided for such from this increase.

Lastly R4.135 million for the operationalization of the Northern Cape Theatre. This funding will provide the necessary resources to procure the required sound, stage and lighting equipment in order for this facility to become fully operational.

Universities and Technikons

The Department entered into a three year agreement with the Sol Plaatje University in Kimberley for the joint hosting of the Northern Cape Writers' Festival. The allocation in the 2016/17 financial year amounts to R0.600 million and will be used for Creative Writing Workshops, Public Lectures and Master Classes as well as Summer School for local writers and other school outreach programmes.

Non Profit Institutions

Transfers to Non Profit Institutions increases with R0.360 million which includes the allocation towards the conservation and administration of the Richtersveld World Heritage Site.

Households

This item was adjusted upward in order to make provision for the payment of employee benefits such as leave gratuities and retirement benefits.

Conditional Grants

Table 7.7: Summary of changes to conditional grants

R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Community Library Services Grant	152 313	5 343				5 343	157 656
Sport Mass Participation Programme	33 642				(2 229)	(2 229)	31 413
EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 000					-	2 000
EPWP Grant for Social Sector	2 200					-	2 200
Total	190 155	5 343	-	-	(2 229)	3 114	193 269

The increase in the Community Libraries conditional grant relates to a rollover amount of R5.343 million granted from 2015/16 financial year with the Mass Participation and Sport Development grant decreasing with R2.229 million.

Slow spending with regards to infrastructure projects as well as not all the roll-overs being approved has necessitated a review of the planned infrastructure projects for the current financial year as well the MTEF.

Provincial Treasury

Adjusted Budget Summary

Table 8.1: Adjustment Budget Summary

2016/17			
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	(Decrease) / Increase
Amount to be appropriated	222 034	281 848	59 814
<i>of which</i>			-
Current payments	218 823	241 800	22 977
Transfers and subsidies	288	33 052	32 764
Payments for capital assets	2 923	6 996	4 073
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-
Direct Charge against the Provincial Fund			
Executing authority	MEC for Finance, Economic Affairs and Tourism		
Accounting officer	Deputy Director-General of Provincial Treasury		
Website Address	www.ncpt.gov.za		

Aim

To render timeous and responsive service delivery to clients through the promotion of efficient, effective and transparent economic use of provincial resources and ensuring the alignment of strategic plans and budgets to the Provincial Growth and Development Strategies.

Changes to programme purposes, objective and measures

There were no changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures as there has been no change in the budget programme structure, function shift or introduction of new indicators.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Table 8.2: Adjusted Estimate of Provincial Expenditure

2016/17							
Programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R thousand							
Administration	82 134	199	-	988	6 250	7 437	89 571
Sustainable Resource Management	44 263	116	-	-	14 685	14 801	59 064
Asset and Liabilities Management	42 097	375	-	(988)	29 094	28 481	70 578
Financial Governance	23 088	39	-	-	6 827	6 866	29 954
Provincial Internal Audit	30 452	240	-	-	1 989	2 229	32 681
Total	222 034	969	-	-	58 845	59 814	281 848
Economic classification		Additional appropriation					
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand							
Current payments	218 823	-	-	(2 160)	25 137	22 977	241 800
Compensation of employees	172 684	-	-	(7 860)	6 850	(1 010)	171 674
Goods and services	46 123	-	-	5 650	18 287	23 937	70 060
Interest and rent on land	16	-	-	50	-	50	66
Transfers and subsidies	288	-	-	70	32 694	32 764	33 052
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	32 659	32 659	32 659
Departmental agencies and accounts	22	-	-	-	-	-	22
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	56	-	-	18	-	18	74
Households	210	-	-	52	35	87	297
Payments for capital assets	2 923	969	-	2 090	1 014	4 073	6 996
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	2 794	888	-	2 100	1 014	4 002	6 796
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	129	81	-	(10)	-	71	200
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	222 034	969	-	-	58 845	59 814	281 848

Rollovers

Funds amounting to R0.969 million have been rolled over from the previous financial year to cater for commitments on capital assets at 2015/16 year end.

Other Adjustments

Other adjustments include:

- Funds for the implementation of the municipal support programme amounting to R39.660 million;
- Provincial Treasury Intervention in Ubuntu and Kheis Municipalities amounting to R8 million;
- Expansion of Internal Audit Services to Public Entities amounting R1.989 million;
- Funding of the Norms and Standards capacity building unit amounting to R0.660 million; and
- Funds towards Health Intervention Project amounting to R2.285 million.

Programme 1: Administration

Table 8.2.1: Programme 1: Administration

2016/17							
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R thousand							
Office of the MEC	11 292	-		1 100		1 100	12 392
Management Services	4 767	-		(1 100)		(1 100)	3 667
Corporate Services	25 066	199				199	25 265
Financial Management (CFO)	22 514	-				-	22 514
Security and Records Management	18 495	-		988	6 250	7 238	25 733
Total	82 134	199	-	988	6 250	7 437	89 571
Economic classification		Additional appropriation					
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand							
Current payments	80 526	-	-	(182)	6 250	6 068	86 594
Compensation of employees	51 893	-		(2 850)	500	(2 350)	49 543
Goods and services	28 633	-		2 668	5 750	8 418	37 051
Interest and rent on land	-	-				-	-
Transfers and subsidies total:	288	-	-	70	-	70	358
Provinces and municipalities	-	-				-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	22	-				-	22
Universities and technikons	-	-				-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-				-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-				-	-
Non-profit institutions	56	-		18		18	74
Households	210	-		52		52	262
Payments for capital assets	1 320	199	-	1 100	-	1 299	2 619
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-				-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 191	142		1 110		1 252	2 443
Heritage assets	-	-				-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-				-	-
Biological assets	-	-				-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-				-	-
Software and other intangible assets	129	57		(10)		47	176
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	82 134	199	-	988	6 250	7 437	89 571

Roll-over

An amount of R0.199 million has been approved relating to capital equipment procured in the 2015/16 financial year and delivered in the current financial year.

Virements and shifts

A total of R0.988 million was shifted from programme 3 to programme 1 in order to defray projected over-expenditure on contractual obligations due to expansion of regional offices.

Shifts within the programme were necessary due to the projected spending on contractual obligations. Furthermore a total of R2.850 million was re-prioritized from compensation of employees to goods and services and payments for capital assets.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resources Management

Table 8.2.2: Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

2016/17							
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R. thousand							
Programme Support	1 836	-		150		150	1 986
Economic Analysis	5 565	-		200		200	5 765
Fiscal Policy	6 054	-		400	4 400	4 800	10 854
Budget Management	9 717	-		(200)	2 285	2 085	11 802
Municipal Finance	21 091	116		(550)	8 000	7 566	28 657
Total	44 263	116	-	-	14 685	14 801	59 064
Economic classification	Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R. thousand							
Current payments	43 724	-	-	(200)	9 185	8 985	52 709
Compensation of employees	39 550	-		(220)	785	565	40 115
Goods and services	4 174	-		20	8 400	8 420	12 594
Interest and rent on land	-	-				-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
Provinces and municipalities	-	-			5 000	5 000	5 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-				-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-				-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-				-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-				-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-				-	-
Households	-	-				-	-
Payments for capital assets	539	116	-	200	500	816	1 355
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-				-	-
Machinery and equipment	539	116		200	500	816	1 355
Heritage assets	-					-	-
Specialised military assets	-					-	-
Biological assets	-					-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-					-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-					-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	44 263	116	-	-	14 685	14 801	59 064

Roll – over

An amount of R0.116 million has been approved relating to capital equipment procured in the 2015/16 financial year and delivered in the current financial year.

Virements and shifts

A total of R0.220 million was re-prioritized from compensation of employees to goods and services and payments for capital assets.

Other Adjustment

An additional amount of R2.285 million has been allocated for the Health Intervention Project. The funding is allocated to assist the Department of Health with capacity within the financial management unit. Provincial Treasury empowered by section 18(2)(g) of the Public Finance Management Act, Act 1 of 1999, will also intervene in the Ubuntu and Kheis Municipality. In order to ensure effectiveness of this intervention, R8 million has been allocated towards the process.

The Municipal Support Strategy was implemented in the previous year; the strategy initially commenced with the asset management project and has been expanded to accounting services and revenue management. In order to assist municipalities with data integrity which will aid in revenue collection, an allocation of R4.4 million has been allocated towards the data cleansing project.

Programme 3: Assets and Liabilities

Table 8.2.3: Programme 3: Asset and Liabilities Management

2016/17							
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
Programme Support	1 845	-		(200)		(200)	1 645
Asset Management	9 526	351			29 094	29 445	38 971
Support and Interlinked Financial Systems	18 780	24				24	18 804
Public Private Partnership	6 106	-		450		450	6 556
Banking and Cash Flow Management	5 840	-		(1 238)		(1 238)	4 602
Total	42 097	375	-	(988)	29 094	28 481	70 578
Economic classification		Additional appropriation					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Current payments	41 508	-	-	(1 438)	5 350	3 912	45 420
Compensation of employees	34 877	-	-	(3 630)	3 017	(613)	34 264
Goods and services	6 615	-	-	2 142	2 333	4 475	11 090
Interest and rent on land	16	-	-	50		50	66
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	23 230	23 230	23 230
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-		23 195	23 195	23 195
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-			-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-			-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-			-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-			-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-			-	-
Households	-	-	-		35	35	35
Payments for capital assets	589	375	-	450	514	1 339	1 928
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-			-	-
Machinery and equipment	589	351		450	514	1 315	1 904
Heritage assets	-	-	-			-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-			-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-			-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-			-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	24				24	24
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	42 097	375	-	(988)	29 094	28 481	70 578

Roll-over

A total of R0.375 million was approved for capital equipment procured in 2015/16 and delivered in the current financial year.

Virements and shifts

Within the programme an amount of R0.988 million has been shifted from programme 3 to programme 1 to defray over expenditure on compensation of employees and goods and services.

A total of R3.630 million was re-prioritized from compensation of employees to goods and services and payments for capital assets to facilitate the implementation of key identified project.

Other Adjustment

An additional amount of R29.094 million was allocated for the continuation of municipal support programme. Included in the additional allocation is an amount of R23.195 million that will be transferred to the identified municipalities as part of the Provincial Financial Support Grant.

Programme 4: Financial Governance

Table 8.2.4: Programme 4: Financial Governance

2016/17							
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
Programme Support	1 894			(250)		(250)	1 644
Accounting Services	8 769	39		-	1 703	1 742	10 511
Norms and Standards	6 335			250	660	910	7 245
Risk Management	6 090			-	4 464	4 464	10 554
Total	23 088	39	-	-	6 827	6 866	29 954
Economic classification		Additional appropriation					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Current payments	22 812	-	-	(90)	2 363	2 273	25 085
Compensation of employees	19 145			(1 160)	1 434	274	19 419
Goods and services	3 667			1 070	929	1 999	5 666
Interest and rent on land	-					-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	4 464	4 464	4 464
Provinces and municipalities	-				4 464	4 464	4 464
Departmental agencies and accounts	-					-	-
Universities and technikons	-					-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-					-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-					-	-
Non-profit institutions	-					-	-
Households	-					-	-
Payments for capital assets	276	39	-	90	-	129	405
Buildings and other fixed structures	-						
Machinery and equipment	276	39		90		129	405
Heritage assets	-					-	-
Specialised military assets	-					-	-
Biological assets	-					-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-					-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-					-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	23 088	39	-	-	6 827	6 866	29 954

Roll-over

An amount of R0.039 million has been approved relating to capital equipment procured in the 2015/16 financial year and delivered in the current year.

Virements and shifts

A total amount of R1.160 million was re-prioritized from compensation of employees to goods and services and payments for capital assets to facilitate the implementation of key identified project that will improve the compliance status of municipalities and departments.

Other Adjustment

Included in the additional amount of R6.827 million, is an amount of R6.167 million allocated for the implementation of Municipal Support Programme. An amount of R1.703 million will be allocated towards sourcing additional capacity to assist municipalities with accounting related aspects. In order to strengthen the Shared Internal Audit in the Pixely Ka Seme district an allocation of R4.464 million will be allocated to the district municipality.

In strengthening the capacity building unit in the Norms and Standards sub-programme, an amount of R0.660 million has been allocated.

Programme 5: Provincial Internal Audit

Table 8.2.5: Programme 5: Provincial Internal Audit

2016/17							
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R thousand							
Programme Support	4 977	240			1 989	2 229	7 206
Internal Audit(Education)	6 395					-	6 395
Internal Audit(Health)	6 508					-	6 508
Internal Audit(Sector)	6 261					-	6 261
Internal Audit(DPW)	6 311					-	6 311
Total	30 452	240	-	-	1 989	2 229	32 681
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R thousand							
Current payments	30 253	-	-	(250)	1 989	1 739	31 992
Compensation of employees	27 219				1 114	1 114	28 333
Goods and services	3 034			(250)	875	625	3 659
Interest and rent on land	-					-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-					-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-					-	-
Universities and technikons	-					-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-					-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-					-	-
Non-profit institutions	-					-	-
Households	-					-	-
Payments for capital assets	199	240	-	250	-	490	689
Buildings and other fixed structures	-					-	-
Machinery and equipment	199	240		250		490	689
Heritage assets	-					-	-
Specialised military assets	-					-	-
Biological assets	-					-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-					-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-					-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	30 452	240	-	-	1 989	2 229	32 681

Roll-over

An amount of R0.240 million has been approved relating to capital equipment procured in the 2015/16 financial year and delivered in the current year.

Virements and shifts

A total amount of R0.250 million was re-prioritized from goods and services to payments for capital assets.

Other Adjustment

An additional amount of R1.989 million was allocated to extend the internal audit services to Public Entities and strengthening of the audit committee function.

Virements and shifts

Table 8.3: Virements and shifts within a department

FROM			TO		
Programme / Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation	Programme / Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation
Programme 1: Administration	(2 850)		Programme 1: Administration	2 850	
Current payments	(2 850)		Current payments	1 680	
Compensation of employees	(2 850)	Saving on personnel due to vacancies not filled	Goods and services	1 680	Defray over expenditure on operating cost
			Transfers and Subsidies	70	Defray over expenditure on leave gratuity payouts
			Capital Payments	1 100	Defray over expenditure on capital purchases
Percentage of programme budget	-3%		Percentage of programme budget	3%	
Programme 3: Assets and Liabilities	(988)		Programme 1: Administration	988	
Current payments	(988)		Current payments	988	
Compensation of employees	(988)	Saving on personnel due to vacancies not filled	Goods and services	988	Defray over expenditure on operating costs
Percentage of programme budget	-2%		Percentage of programme budget	1%	
Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management	(220)		Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management	220	
Current payments	(220)		Current payments	20	
Compensation of employees	(220)	Saving on personnel due to vacancies not filled	Compensation of employees		
Goods and services			Goods and services	20	Defray over expenditure on leave gratuity payouts
Payment for financial assets			Payment for financial assets	200	Defray over expenditure on capital purchases
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Programme 3: Asset and Liabilities Management	(2 642)		Programme 5: Provincial Internal Audit	2 642	
Current payments	(2 642)		Current payments	2 642	
Compensation of employees	(2 642)	Saving on personnel due to vacancies not filled	Goods and services	2 142	Reprioritised to implement SIFS related systems
			Interest on rent and land	50	Defray over expenditure on interest paid
Goods and services			Payment for financial assets	450	Defray over expenditure on capital purchase
Percentage of programme budget	-6%		Percentage of programme budget	6%	
Programme 4: Financial Governance	(1 160)		Programme 4: Financial Governance	1 160	
Current payments	(1 160)		Current payments	1 070	
Compensation of employees	(1 160)	Saving on personnel due to vacancies not filled	Compensation of employees		
Goods and services			Goods and services	1 070	Reprioritised to implement key capacity building and compliance programmes
Transfers and Subsidies			Transfers and Subsidies		
Payment for financial assets			Payment for financial assets	90	Defray over expenditure on capital purchase
Percentage of programme budget	-5%		Percentage of programme budget	5%	
Programme 5: Internal Audit	(250)		Programme 5: Internal Audit	250	
Current payments	(250)		Current payments	-	
Compensation of employees			Compensation of employees		
Goods and services	(250)	Reprioritisation to procure machinery & equipment	Goods and services		
Payment for capital assets			Payment for capital assets	250	Reprioritisation to procure machinery & equipment
Percentage of programme budget	-1%		Percentage of programme budget	1%	
Total for Vote	(8 110)		Total for Vote	8 110	

Expenditure for 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure for 2016/17

Table 8.4: Expenditure for 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure for 2016/17

Programme	2015/16					2016/17			
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	% change in Expenditure 2015/16 - 2016/17 Apr - Sep
Administration	78 982	37 476	47%	81 851	104%	89 571	42 584	48%	14%
Sustainable Resource Management	42 092	18 036	43%	36 839	88%	59 064	21 311	36%	18%
Asset and Liabilities Management	55 040	19 808	36%	51 720	94%	70 578	22 148	31%	12%
Financial Governance	21 537	9 610	45%	20 994	97%	29 954	10 413	35%	8%
Provincial Internal Audit	26 719	13 325	50%	27 162	102%	32 681	14 842	45%	11%
Total	224 370	98 255	44%	218 566	97%	281 848	111 298	39%	13%
Economic classification									
Current payments	213 110	95 602	45%	206 364	97%	241 800	107 255	44%	12%
Compensation of employees	156 572	72 761	46%	147 582	94%	171 674	81 581	48%	12%
Goods and services	56 523	22 841	40%	58 775	104%	70 060	25 662	37%	12%
Interest and rent on land	15	-	0%	7	47%	66	12	18%	100%
Transfers and subsidies to:	5 807	359	6%	6 022	104%	33 052	296	1%	-18%
Provinces and municipalities	4 789	-	0%	4 709	98%	32 659	-	-	0%
Departmental agencies and accounts	19	5	26%	8	42%	22	6	-	20%
Universities and technikons	396	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	0%
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	0%
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	0%
Non-profit institutions	153	63	41%	-	0%	74	66	89%	5%
Households	450	291	65%	1 305	290%	297	224	75%	-23%
Payments for capital assets	5 453	2 294	42%	6 176	113%	6 996	3 747	54%	63%
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Machinery and equipment	5 163	2 210	43%	5 787	112%	6 796	3 667	54%	66%
Heritage assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Specialised military assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Biological assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Software and other intangible assets	290	84	29%	389	134%	200	80	40%	-5%
Payments for capital assets	-	-	0%	4	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Total	224 370	98 255	44%	218 566	97%	281 848	111 298	39%	13%

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2016/17

Total expenditure as at 30 September 2016 amounted to R111.298 million or 39 per cent of the total adjusted budget of R281.848 million when compared to 44 per cent in 2015/16 financial year for the same period. The main reason for the slow spending is due to additional funding on transfers and subsidies that will only be expensed in the third quarter of the year.

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure in programme 1 amounts to R42.584 million or 48 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R89 571 million as compared to R37.476 million or 47 per cent of R78.982 million in 2015/16.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Expenditure in programme 2 amounts to R21.311 million or 36 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R59.064 million as compared to R18.036 million or 43 per cent of R42.092 million in 2015/16.

Programme 3: Asset and Liabilities Management

Expenditure in programme 3 amounts to R22.148 million or 31 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R70.578 million as compared to R19.808 million or 36 per cent of R55.040 million in 2015/16.

Programme 4: Financial Governance

Expenditure in programme 4 amounts to R10.413 million or 35 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R29.954 million as compared to 9.610 million or 45 per cent of the of R21.537 million in 2015/16.

Programme 5: Internal Audit

Expenditure in programme 5 amounts to R14.842 million or 45 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R32.681 million as compared to R13.325 million or 50 per cent of R26.719 million in 2015/16.

Departmental receipts

Table 8.5: Departmental Receipts

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	2015/16				2016/17			
		Receipts Outcome				Preliminary Receipts			
		Apr 2015 - Sep 2015	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016 - percentage of adjusted estimate
Departmental Receipts	895	21 736	2429%	46 952	5246%	952	952	19 163	2013%
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	120	64	53%	126	105%	128	128	59	46%
Transfers received	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	0%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	0%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	690	20 869	3024%	46 340	6716%	733	733	19 104	2606%
Sales of capital assets	75	-	0%	75	100%	80	80	-	0%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	10	803	8030%	411	4110%	11	11	-	0%
Total	895	21 736	2429%	46 952	5246%	952	952	19 163	2013%

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

Total receipts as at the end of September 2016 were recorded at R19.163 million or 2013 per cent as compared to the R21.736 million or 2429 per cent in the 2015/16 financial year. The primary reason for the variance between budget and actual collection is a result of interest received on a positive consolidated bank balance.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 8.6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
Programme number, name							
Economic sphere							
Current	288	-	-	70	32 694	32 764	33 052
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	32 659	32 659	32 659
Departmental agencies and accounts	22	-	-	-	-	-	22
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	56	-	-	18	-	18	74
Households	210	-	-	52	35	87	297
Total	288	-	-	70	32 694	32 764	33 052

An amount of R0.070 million was re-prioritized from goods and services within programme 1 to defray over-expenditure on households.

Due to the continuation and expansion of the municipal support programme, provincial municipal grants will be allocated to municipalities in assisting them to improve audit outcomes and build capacity within the Chief Financial Officer's office. These grants are based on approved business plans that have outlined the support required from Provincial Treasury, the Municipality's responsibility and contribution and monitoring mechanism. An amount of R32.659 million has been allocated to cater for this initiative.

Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs

Adjustment Budget Summary

Table 9.1: Adjustment Budget Summary

2016/17			
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	(Decrease) / Increase
Amount to be appropriated of which	676 175	705 996	29 821
Current payments	285 105	311 105	26 000
Transfers and subsidies	387 646	391 467	3 821
Payments for capital assets	3 424	3 424	-
Payments for financial assets			
Direct Charge against the Provincial Fund			
Executing authority	MEC: Co-Operative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs		
Accounting officer	Deputy Director General : Co-Operative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs		
Website Address:	www.northern-cape.gov.za		

Aim

To improve the quality of life for all and to promote, partner and monitor systems and structures geared at meeting socio-economic and service delivery needs, for all citizens of the Northern Cape.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purpose, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimate of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Table 9.2: Adjusted Estimate of Provincial Expenditure

2016/17								
Programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Administration	89 977	-		-		15 000	15 000	104 977
Human Settlements	431 634	3 821				11 000	14 821	446 455
Co-Operative Governance	134 548					-	-	134 548
Traditional Affairs	20 016			-		-	-	20 016
Total	676 175	3 821				26 000	29 821	705 996
Economic classification								
Current payments	285 105			-		26 000	26 000	311 105
Compensation of employees	239 800					-	-	239 800
Goods and services	45 305			-		26 000	26 000	71 305
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to:	387 646	3 821	-	-	-	-	3 821	391 467
Provinces and municipalities	13 332							13 332
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	374 314	3 821				-	3 821	378 135
Payments for capital assets	3 424	-		-		-	-	3 424
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	3 424	-		-		-	-	3 424
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	676 175	3 821	-	-	-	26 000	29 821	705 996

Rollovers – R3.821 million

The Human Settlement grant was approved an amount of R3.821 million as a roll over from the 2015/16 year for transfers to households commitments made in this financial year.

Other Adjustment – R26 million

An additional amount of R26 million has been allocated for 2016/17 financial year for goods and services to cover the budget pressure caused by unavoidable expenditure due to consultants, the 2016 elections process, as well as secondments and support to municipalities.

Details of Adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Programme 1: Administration

Table 9.2.1: Programme 1: Administration

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Office of the Mec	13 084							13 084
Corporate Services	76 893					15 000	15 000	91 893
Total	89 977	-		-		15 000	15 000	104 977
Economic classification								
Current payments	88 489					15 000	15 000	103 489
Compensation of employees	74 350						-	74 350
Goods and services	14 139					15 000	15 000	29 139
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to:								
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
Payments for capital assets	1 488	-		-			-	1 488
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	1 488						-	1 488
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	89 977	-		-		15 000	15 000	104 977

Other Adjustment – R15 million

Additional amount of R15 million has been allocated to this programme under goods and service to cover the budget pressure caused by unavoidable expenditure on consultants as well as secondments and support to municipalities.

Programme 2: Human Settlements

Table 9.2.2: Programme 2 Human Settlements

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Housing Needs, Research and Planning	25 637					11 000	11 000	36 637
Housing Development	392 317	3 821					3 821	396 138
Housing Asset Management	13 680							13 680
Total	431 634	3 821	-	-	-	11 000	14 821	446 455
Economic classification								
Current payments	57 900	-				11 000	11 000	68 900
Compensation of employees	40 369							40 369
Goods and services	17 531					11 000	11 000	28 531
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to:	373 109	3 821				-	3 821	376 930
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	373 109	3 821				-	3 821	376 930
Payments for capital assets	625							625
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	625							625
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	431 634	3 821				11 000	14 821	446 455

Rollovers – R3.821 million

An amount of R3.821 million was approved as a roll over from the 2015/16 year for Human Settlement grant.

Other Adjustment – R11.499 million

Additional amount of R11.499 million has been allocated to this programme under goods and service to cover the budget pressure caused by unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure on consultants as well as the 2016 elections process.

Programme 3: Co-Operative Governance

Table 9.2.3: Programme 3: Co-Operative Governance

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Local Governance	108 429						-	108 429
Development and Planning	26 119							26 119
Total	134 548					-	-	134 548
Economic classification								
Current payments	120 027					-	-	120 027
Compensation of employees	108 529						-	108 529
Goods and services	11 498							11 498
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to:	13 332					-	-	13 332
Provinces and municipalities	13 332						-	13 332
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
Payments for capital assets	1 189							1 189
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	1 189							1 189
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	134 548					-	-	134 548

No adjustments were made for this programme.

Programme 4: Traditional Affairs

Table 9.2.4: Programme 4: Traditional Affairs

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Traditional Affairs	20 016						-	20 016
Economic classification								
Current payments	18 689			-			-	18 689
Compensation of employees	16 552							16 552
Goods and services	2 137						-	2 137
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to:	1 205							1 205
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	1 205							1 205
Payments for capital assets	122					-	-	122
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	122						-	122
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	20 016			-		-	-	20 016

No adjustments were made for this programme.

Virements and shifts

Table 9.3: Virements and shifts within a department

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation	Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation
Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Development	-		Programme 1: Administration	-	
Current payments	-		Current payments		
Goods and services			Goods and services		
Compensation of employees			Compensation of employees		
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
Transfers and Subsidies			Transfers and Subsidies		
Payment for capital assets			Payment for capital assets		
Payment for financial assets			Payment for financial assets		
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Total for Vote	-		Total for Vote	-	

No shifts / virements were effected.

Expenditure for 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure for 2016/17

Table 9.4: Expenditure for 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure for 2016/17

Programme	2015/16					2016/17			
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	% change in Expenditure 2015/16 - 2016/17 Apr - Sep
Administration	110 155	53 112	48%	117 113	106%	104 977	67 045	64%	26%
Human Settlements	470 259	205 014	44%	545 586	116%	446 954	164 162	37%	-20%
Co-Operative Governance	115 618	59 251	51%	128 114	111%	134 548	61 793	46%	4%
Traditional Affairs	20 440	9 012	44%	20 296	99%	20 016	9 636	48%	7%
Total	716 472	326 389	46%	811 109	113%	706 495	302 636	43%	-7%
Economic classification									
Current payments	302 539	142 155	47%	307 372	102%	311 604	167 740	54%	18%
Compensation of employees	223 634	110 484	49%	222 310	99%	239 800	119 374	50%	8%
Goods and services	78 905	31 671	40%	85 062	108%	71 804	48 366	67%	53%
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	407 160	181 115	44%	497 082	122%	391 467	133 324	34%	-26%
Provinces and municipalities	9 013	2 675		18 425	204%	13 332	3 888	23%	
Departmental agencies and accounts							2	-	
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	398 147	178 440	45%	478 657	120%	378 135	129 434	34%	-27%
Payments for capital assets	6 773	3 119	46%	6 649	98%	3 424	1 572	46%	-50%
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	6 773	3 119	46%	6 649	98%	3 424	1 355	40%	-57%
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets							217		
Payments for capital assets				6					
Total	716 472	326 389	46%	811 109	113%	706 495	302 636	43%	-7%

Selected expenditure trends for the first half of the 2016/17

Total expenditure as at end September 2016 amounted to R302.636 million or 43 per cent of the total adjusted budget of R706.495 million. The recorded expenditure is slightly lower than the 46 per cent spent in the corresponding period of 2015/16 financial year.

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure for the first half of the 2016/17 financial year amounted to R67.045 million or 64 per cent of the adjusted allocation. This is higher than the calculated spending norm of 50 per cent for the second quarter of the financial year. It is also noticeably higher than the 48 per cent reported for the same period last year. The department has implemented cost containment measures to curb expenditure and contain it with allocation.

Programme 2: Human Settlements

Expenditure for the first half of the 2016/17 financial year amounted to R164.162 million or 37 per cent of the adjusted budget of R446.954 million. The spending trend has regressed from 44 per cent spent in the same period of previous financial year. The slow spending pace is largely attributed to the slow spending on projects particularly on the Human Settlement Development Grant. Expenditure on this grant is mainly through transfers and subsidies, of which according to the current year's projections, the bulk of them is to take place on the last month of the current financial year, which is March of 2017.

Programme 3: Co-operative Governance

Expenditure for the first half of the 2016/17 financial year amounted to R61.793 million or 46 per cent, which is less than the calculated spending norm of 50 per cent for the second quarter of the financial year. This expenditure level is also lower than the 51 per cent recorded for the same period last year. The slow expenditure is mainly on goods and services which is under strict cost containment measures.

Programme 4: Traditional Affairs

Expenditure for the first half of the 2016/17 financial year amounted to R9.636 million, which represents 48 per cent which is fairly par with the calculated spending norm of 50 per cent and also higher than the 44 per cent reported for the same period last year. This under expenditure is mainly on compensation of employees which under moratorium at the moment.

Expenditure per economic classification

Current expenditure

Expenditure for the first half of the financial year amounted to R167.740 million or 54 per cent of the adjusted budget. This is higher than the calculated norm of 50 per cent for the second quarter and also slightly higher than the 49 per cent reported for the same period last year. Compensation of employees have spent 50 per cent while goods and services have spent 67 per cent of the adjusted budget.

Transfer and Subsidies

Expenditure for the first half of the financial year amounted to R133.324 million or 34 per cent of an adjusted budget of R391.467 million. The under spending on conditional grant is due slow spending on projects at the moment. This is expected to pick up by the end of March 2017 in line with projections.

Capital Assets

Expenditure for the first half of the financial year amounted to R1.572 million or 46 per cent. The slow acquisition of capital assets is a contributing factor to the slow spending recorded thus far. This standard item had also recorded 46 per cent spending in the same period of previous financial year.

Departmental receipts

Table 9.5: Departmental Receipts

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	2015/16				2016/17			
		Receipts Outcome				Preliminary Receipts			
		Apr 2015 - Sep 2015	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016 - percentage of adjusted estimate
Departmental Receipts	501	852	170%	1 208	241%	528	528	395	75%
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	396	192	48%	424	107%	417	417	215	52%
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	24	23		40		25	25	5	20%
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	81	637		744		86	86	175	203%
Total	501	852	170%	1 208	241%	528	528	395	75%

The department is not a major revenue collector. For the first half of 2016/17 financial year, the department managed to collect per cent on its budgeted receipts. This is mainly attributed to money recovered from debtors (Bursaries) and sale of tender documents.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 9.6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Programme 3, Cooperative Governance							
Economic sphere							
Current	386 441				-	3 821	390 262
Provinces and municipalities	13 332						13 332
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	373 109	3 821			-	3 821	376 930
Total	386 441				-	3 821	390 262

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 9.7: Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces

R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Programme number, name							
Human Settlements Development Grant	371 109	3 821				3 821	374 930
Expanded Public Works Programme: Integrated Grant	2 000					-	2 000
Total	373 109	3 821			-	3 821	376 930

An amount of R3.821 million was approved as a roll over from the 2015/16 year for Human Settlement grant. This is but the only change that occurred with transfers and subsidies.

Vote 10

Department of Health

Adjustment Budget Summary

Table 10.1: Adjustment Budget Summary

2016/17			
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	(Decrease) / Increase
Amount to be appropriated	4 197 505	4 494 185	296 680
<i>of which</i>			-
Current payments	3 552 257	3 784 383	232 126
Transfers and subsidies	131 872	131 872	-
Payments for capital assets	513 376	577 930	64 554
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-
Direct Charge against the Provincial Fund			
Executing authority	MEC: Department of Health		
Accounting officer	Deputy Director General : Department of Health		

Aim

The aim of the Northern Cape Department of Health is to promote the health of the people of the Northern Cape, by providing quality health care, by means of the District Health System based on the Primary Health Care approach.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures were recorded for the 2016/17 financial year.

Adjustment Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Table 10.2: Adjusted Estimate of Provincial Expenditure

2016/17								
Programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Administration	180,368	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	183,368
District Health Services	1,833,316	2,946	-	-	-	97,352	100,298	1,933,614
Emergency Medical Services	280,928	7,139	-	-	-	32,352	39,491	320,419
Provincial Hospital Services	322,190	-	-	-	-	29,869	29,869	352,059
Central Hospital Services	881,574	3,611	-	-	-	68,442	72,053	953,627
Health Sciences	126,300	-	-	-	-	6,260	6,260	132,560
Health Care Support Services	98,562	-	-	-	-	2,105	2,105	100,667
Health facilities Management	474,267	43,604	-	-	-	-	43,604	517,871
Total	4,197,505	57,300	-	-	-	239,380	296,680	4,494,185
Economic classification	Additional appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Current payments	3,552,257	2,946	-	-	-	229,180	232,126	3,784,383
Compensation of employees	2,273,017	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,273,017
Goods and services	1,279,240	2,946	-	-	-	229,180	232,126	1,511,366
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	131,872	-	-	-	-	-	-	131,872
Provinces and municipalities	9,739	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,739
Departmental agencies and	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	100,698	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,698
Households	21,435	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,435
Payments for capital assets	513,376	54,354	-	-	-	10,200	64,554	577,930
Buildings and other fixed structures	356,455	43,604	-	-	-	-	43,604	400,059
Machinery and equipment	156,921	10,750	-	-	-	10,200	20,950	177,871
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4,197,505	57,300	-	-	-	239,380	296,680	4,494,185

An additional amount of R296.680 million has been provided to the department in the adjustment budget. Included in the additional amount is Rollovers of amounting R50.161 million and R7.139 million from 2015/16 financial year in respect of conditional grants and equitable share rollovers respectively.

An additional adjustment amounting to R239.380 million was provided as a once off allocation to reduce the amount of accruals in the department.

Details of Adjustments to Estimate of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Programme 1: Administration

Table 10.2.1: Programme 1: Administration

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Office of the MEC	10,133						-	10,133
Management	170,235					3,000	3,000	173,235
Total	180,368	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	183,368
Economic classification	Additional appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Current payments	178,298	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	181,298
Compensation of employees	115,978						-	115,978
Goods and services	62,320					3,000	3,000	65,320
Interest and rent on land	-						-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	218	-	-	-	-	-	-	218
Provinces and municipalities	-						-	-
Departmental agencies and	-						-	-
Universities and technikons	-						-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-						-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-						-	-
Non-profit institutions	116						-	116
Households	102						-	102
Payments for capital assets	1,852	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,852
Buildings and other fixed structures	-						-	-
Machinery and equipment	1,852						-	1,852
Heritage assets	-						-	-
Specialised military assets	-						-	-
Biological assets	-						-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-						-	-
Software and other intangible	-						-	-
Payments for financial assets							-	-
Total	180,368	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	183,368

Other Adjustments – R3 million

An amount of R3 million is allocated as a once off allocation to relieve budget pressure on contractual obligations on agency services.

Programme 2: District Health Services

Table 10.2.2: Programme 2: District Health Services

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
District Management	135,623						-	135,623
Community Health Clinic Services	402,741					24,907	24,907	427,648
Community Health Centres	263,918					12,455	12,455	276,373
Community Based Services	-						-	-
Other Community Services	65,244						-	65,244
HIV & AIDS	456,570						-	456,570
Nutrition	4,430						-	4,430
Coroner Services	-						-	-
District Hospitals	504,790	2,946				59,990	62,936	567,726
Total	1,833,316	2,946	-	-	-	97,352	100,298	1,933,614
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Current payments	1,700,936	2,946	-	-	-	97,352	100,298	1,801,234
Compensation of employees	1,039,165						-	1,039,165
Goods and services	661,771	2,946				97,352	100,298	762,069
Interest and rent on land	-						-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	114,651	-	-	-	-	-	-	114,651
Provinces and municipalities	9,353						-	9,353
Departmental agencies and							-	-
Universities and technikons							-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations							-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises							-	-
Non-profit institutions	99,867						-	99,867
Households	5,431						-	5,431
Payments for capital assets	17,729	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,729
Buildings and other fixed structures	-						-	-
Machinery and equipment	17,729						-	17,729
Heritage assets	-						-	-
Specialised military assets	-						-	-
Biological assets	-						-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-						-	-
Software and other intangible	-						-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1,833,316	2,946	-	-	-	97,352	100,298	1,933,614

Rollovers – R2.946 million

Rollovers of R2.946 million were approved for the National Health Insurance Grant. These funds were committed for the procurement of various goods and services items in the 2015/16 financial year.

Other Adjustments – R97.352 million

A further amount of R97.352 million as a once off allocation to relieve budget pressure as result of accruals on various items of goods and services which include medicine, medical supplies, laboratory services, operating leases and outsourced services on security, waste removal and medical services.

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

Table 10.2.3: Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Emergency Transport	278,289	7,139				32,352	39,491	317,780
Planned Patient Transport	2,639						-	2,639
Total	280,928	7,139	-	-	-	32,352	39,491	320,419
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Current payments	250,177	-	-	-	-	22,152	22,152	272,329
Compensation of employees	172,468						-	172,468
Goods and services	77,709					22,152	22,152	99,861
Interest and rent on land	-						-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	386	-	-	-	-	-	-	386
Provinces and municipalities	386						-	386
Departmental agencies and	-						-	-
Universities and technikons	-						-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-						-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-						-	-
Non-profit institutions	-						-	-
Households	-						-	-
Payments for capital assets	30,365	7,139	-	-	-	10,200	17,339	47,704
Buildings and other fixed structures	-						-	-
Machinery and equipment	30,365	7,139				10,200	17,339	47,704
Heritage assets	-						-	-
Specialised military assets	-						-	-
Biological assets	-						-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-						-	-
Software and other intangible	-						-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	280,928	7,139	-	-	-	32,352	39,491	320,419

Rollovers – R7.139 million

An amount of R7.139 million was approved as the rollover from the 2015/16 financial year in respect of the procurement of emergency vehicles and conversion thereof.

Other Adjustments – R32.352 million

An amount of R22.152 million was provided as a once off allocation to relieve budget pressure on petrol cards for ambulances, while a further R10.200 was allocated towards procurement of emergency vehicles and conversion thereof.

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

Table 10.2.4: Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
General Hospitals	255,042					25,169	25,169	280,211
TB Hospitals	16,933					3,000	3,000	19,933
Psychiatric Hospitals	50,215					1,700	1,700	51,915
Total	322,190	-	-	-	-	29,869	29,869	352,059
Economic classification	Additional appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Current payments	320,933	-	-	-	-	29,869	29,869	350,802
Compensation of employees	232,490						-	232,490
Goods and services	88,443					29,869	29,869	118,312
Interest and rent on land	-						-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	1,082	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,082
Provinces and municipalities	-						-	-
Departmental agencies and	-						-	-
Universities and technikons	-						-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-						-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-						-	-
Non-profit institutions	-						-	-
Households	1,082						-	1,082
Payments for capital assets	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	175
Buildings and other fixed structures	-						-	-
Machinery and equipment	175						-	175
Heritage assets	-						-	-
Specialised military assets	-						-	-
Biological assets	-						-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-						-	-
Software and other intangible	-						-	-
Payments for financial assets							-	-
Total	322,190	-	-	-	-	29,869	29,869	352,059

Other Adjustments – R29.869 million

An amount of R29.869 million is allocated as a once off allocation to relieve budget pressure as a result of accruals on various items of goods and services which include medicine, operating leases, laboratory services, municipal services costs and outsourced services.

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

Table 10.2.5: Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services	881,574	3,611				68,442	72,053	953,627
Total	881,574	3,611	-	-		68,442	72,053	953,627
Economic classification	Adjustment appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Current payments	853,188	-	-	-	-	68,442	68,442	921,630
Compensation of employees	596,247						-	596,247
Goods and services	256,941					68,442	68,442	325,383
Interest and rent on land							-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	2,094	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,094
Provinces and municipalities	-						-	-
Departmental agencies and	-						-	-
Universities and technikons	-						-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-						-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-						-	-
Non-profit institutions	715						-	715
Households	1,379						-	1,379
Payments for capital assets	26,292	3,611	-	-		-	3,611	29,903
Buildings and other fixed structures	-						-	-
Machinery and equipment	26,292	3,611					3,611	29,903
Heritage assets	-						-	-
Specialised military assets	-						-	-
Biological assets	-						-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-						-	-
Software and other intangible	-						-	-
Payments for financial assets							-	-
Total	881,574	3,611	-	-		68,442	72,053	953,627

Rollovers – R3.611 million

An amount of R3.611 million was approved as the roll over for the procurement of medical equipment which was committed during the 2015/16 financial year.

Other adjustments – R68.442 million

An amount of R68.442 million is allocated as a once off allocation to relieve budget pressure as result of accruals on various items under goods and services in respect of medicine, operating leases, laboratory services, municipal services costs, agency and outsourced services including waste removal and medical services.

Programme 6: Health Sciences

Table 10.2.6: Programme 6: Health Sciences

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Nursing Training College	58,055					6,260	6,260	64,315
EMS Training College	4,256						-	4,256
Bursaries	24,942						-	24,942
Primary Health Care Training	1,505						-	1,505
Training Other	37,542						-	37,542
Total	126,300	-	-	-	-	6,260	6,260	132,560
Economic classification	Adjustment appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Current payments	111,347	-	-	-	-	6,260	6,260	117,607
Compensation of employees	42,191						-	42,191
Goods and services	69,156					6,260	6,260	75,416
Interest and rent on land	-						-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	13,441	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,441
Provinces and municipalities	-						-	-
Departmental agencies and	-						-	-
Universities and technikons	-						-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-						-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-						-	-
Non-profit institutions	-						-	-
Households	13,441						-	13,441
Payments for capital assets	1,512	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,512
Buildings and other fixed structures	-						-	-
Machinery and equipment	1,512						-	1,512
Heritage assets	-						-	-
Specialised military assets	-						-	-
Biological assets	-						-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-						-	-
Software and other intangible	-						-	-
Payments for financial assets							-	-
Total	126,300	-	-	-	-	6,260	6,260	132,560

Other Adjustments – R6.260 million

An amount of R6.260 million is allocated as a once off allocation to relieve budget pressure as results of accruals on various items of goods and services such as accommodation of nursing students and outsourced services including security services.

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

Table 10.2.7: Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Laundry Services	7,127						-	7,127
Engineering	18,113						-	18,113
Forensic Services	33,584					1,055	1,055	34,639
Orthotic and Prosthetic Services	9,350						-	9,350
Medicine Trading Account	30,388					1,050	1,050	31,438
Total	98,562	-	-	-	-	2,105	2,105	100,667
Economic classification								
	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Current payments	95,268	-	-	-	-	2,105	2,105	97,373
Compensation of employees	64,764						-	64,764
Goods and services	30,504					2,105	2,105	32,609
Interest and rent on land	-						-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-						-	-
Departmental agencies and	-						-	-
Universities and technikons	-						-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-						-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-						-	-
Non-profit institutions	-						-	-
Households	-						-	-
Payments for capital assets	3,294	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,294
Buildings and other fixed structures	-						-	-
Machinery and equipment	3,294						-	3,294
Heritage assets	-						-	-
Specialised military assets	-						-	-
Biological assets	-						-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-						-	-
Software and other intangible	-						-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	98,562	-	-	-	-	2,105	2,105	100,667

Other adjustments – R2.105 million

An amount of R2.105 million is allocated as a once off allocation to relieve budget pressure as result of accruals on various items of goods and services which include outsourced services on security and waste removal services at medical depot and forensic mortuaries.

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

Table 10.2.8: Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
District Health Services	351,404	43,604					43,604	395,008
Provincial Hospital Services	122,863					-	-	122,863
Total	474,267	43,604	-	-	-	-	43,604	517,871
Economic classification	Adjustment appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Current payments	42,110	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,110
Compensation of employees	9,714							9,714
Goods and services	32,396							32,396
Interest and rent on land	-							-
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-							-
Departmental agencies and	-							-
Universities and technikons	-							-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-							-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-							-
Non-profit institutions	-							-
Households	-							-
Payments for capital assets	432,157	43,604	-	-	-	-	43,604	475,761
Buildings and other fixed structures	356,455	43,604					43,604	400,059
Machinery and equipment	75,702							75,702
Heritage assets	-							-
Specialised military assets	-							-
Biological assets	-							-
Land and sub-soil assets	-							-
Software and other intangible	-							-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	474,267	43,604	-	-	-	-	43,604	517,871

Rollovers – R43.604 million

The roll over amounts of R42.318 million and R1.286 million were approved by national department of Health for the Health Facility Revitalisation Grant and Extended Public Works Programme (EPWP) Incentive Grant respectively to address the budget pressures experienced on ongoing infrastructure projects committed during the 2015/16 financial year.

Virements and Shifts

No virements and shifts were envisaged for the period under review, due to budgetary pressures experienced in all programmes.

Expenditure for 2015/16 and the preliminary expenditure for 2016/17

Table 10.4: Expenditure for 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure for 2016/17

Programme	2015/16					2016/17			
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	% change in Expenditure 2015/16 - 2016/17 Apr - Sep
Administration	178,684	116,379	65%	211,203	118%	183,368	127,876	70%	10%
District Health Services	1,701,174	869,882	51%	1,696,409	100%	1,933,614	923,739	48%	6%
Emergency Medical Services	305,754	153,377	50%	271,386	89%	320,419	140,810	44%	-8%
Provincial Hospital Services	304,577	183,797	60%	340,432	112%	352,059	205,983	59%	12%
Central Hospital Services	858,244	477,776	56%	879,335	102%	953,627	483,082	51%	1%
Health Sciences	124,514	53,072	43%	91,114	73%	132,560	88,794	67%	67%
Health Care Support Services	96,026	55,034	57%	119,767	125%	100,667	58,802	58%	7%
Health facilities Management	659,760	270,817	41%	558,619	85%	517,871	111,213	21%	-59%
Total	4,228,733	2,180,134	52%	4,168,265	99%	4,494,185	2,140,299	48%	-2%
Economic classification									
Current payments	3,408,810	1,809,596	53%	3,470,721	102%	3,784,383	1,925,826	51%	6%
Compensation of employees	2,151,775	1,065,670	50%	2,150,712	100%	2,275,122	1,162,711	51%	9%
Goods and services	1,257,035	742,462	59%	1,317,306	105%	1,509,261	761,180	50%	3%
Interest and rent on land	-	1,464	-	2,703	0%	-	1,935	0%	32%
Transfers and subsidies to:	110,637	61,852	56%	114,288	103%	131,872	97,713	74%	58%
Provinces and municipalities	9,247	5,184	56%	5,341	58%	9,739	169	2%	-97%
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	40	0%	-	-	-	29	0%	-100%
Universities and technikons	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Foreign governments and international	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Non-profit institutions	81,077	39,689	49%	85,948	106%	100,698	49,587	49%	25%
Households	20,313	16,939	83%	22,999	113%	21,435	47,928	224%	183%
Payments for capital assets	709,286	308,686	44%	583,256	82%	577,930	116,760	20%	-62%
Buildings and other fixed structures	516,397	245,586	48%	487,723	94%	400,059	91,129	23%	-63%
Machinery and equipment	192,889	62,431	32%	94,767	49%	177,871	25,617	14%	-59%
Heritage assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Specialised military assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Biological assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Software and other intangible assets	-	669	0%	766	0%	-	14	0%	-100%
Payments for financial assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Total	4,228,733	2,180,134	52%	4,168,265	99%	4,494,185	2,140,299	48%	-2%

Selected expenditure trend for the first half of the 2016/17 financial year

The expenditure in the first half of the 2016/17 financial year amounts to R2.140 billion or 48 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R4.494 billion. The trend of expenditure to the end of the second quarter shows a decrease of 4 per cent when comparing with the mid-year expenditure of 2015/16 financial year.

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure in programme 1 for the first half of the current financial year amounts to R127.876 million or 70 per cent of the adjusted budget of R183.368 million. This amount of expenditure is 5 per cent higher when compared to expenditure of the same period in 2015/16 financial year due to the impact of accruals.

Programme 2: District Health Services

Expenditure in programme 2 for the first half of the current financial year amounts to R923.739 million or 48 per cent of the adjusted budget of R1.933 billion. This amount of expenditure is 3 per cent lower when compared to expenditure of the same period in 2015/16 financial year. This is attributable to the additional funding allocated to reduce the amount of accruals within the programme.

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

Expenditure in programme 3 for the first half of the current financial year amounts to R140.810 million or 44 per cent of the adjusted budget of R320.419 million. This amount of expenditure is 6 per cent lower when compared to expenditure of the same period in 2015/16 financial year. This is attributable to the additional funding allocated to relieve the impact of accruals.

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

Expenditure in programme 4 for the first half of the current financial year amounts to R205.983 million or 59 per cent of the adjusted budget of R352.059 million. This amount of expenditure is 1 per cent lower when compared to expenditure of the same period in 2015/16 financial year. This is attributable to the additional funding allocated to relieve the impact of accruals.

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

Expenditure in programme 5 for the first half of the current financial year amounts to R483.082 million or 51 per cent of the adjusted budget of R953.627 million. This amount of expenditure is 5 per cent lower when compared to expenditure of the same period in 2015/16 financial year. This is attributable to the additional funding allocated to relieve the impact of accruals.

Programme 6: Health Sciences

Expenditure in programme 6 for the first half of the current financial year amounts to R88.794 million or 67 per cent of the adjusted budget of R132.560 million. This amount of expenditure is 24 per cent higher when compared to expenditure of the same period in 2015/16 financial year due to the payment of accruals relating to the Cuban Doctors programme which were only paid in the current year.

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

Expenditure in programme 7 for the first half of the current financial year amounts to R58.802 million or 58 per cent of the adjusted budget of R100.667 million. This amount of expenditure is 1 per cent higher when compared to expenditure of the same period in 2015/16 financial year.

Programme 8: Health Facilities Services

Expenditure in programme 8 for the first half of the current financial year amounts to R111.213 million or 21 per cent of the adjusted budget of R517.871 million. This amount of expenditure is 20 per cent lower when compared to expenditure of the same period in 2015/16 financial year. This is due to delays in the implementation of certain infrastructure projects and non-payment of Kimberley Mental Hospital's contractors.

Expenditure analysis per economic classification

Compensation of Employees

The department has spent R1.162 billion or 51 per cent of the adjusted budget of R2.275 billion on the first six months of the current financial year. This amount of expenditure is 1 per cent higher when compared to expenditure of the same period in 2015/16 financial year. This is due to non-allocation of Improvements on Conditions of Service (ICS) shortfall to the department.

Goods and Services

The department has spent R761.180 million or 50 per cent of the adjusted budget of R1.509 billion on the first six months of the current financial year. This amount of expenditure is 9 per cent lower when compared to expenditure of the same period in 2015/16 financial year. This is due to the once off allocation to relieve budget pressures resulting from the impact of accruals.

Transfers and Subsidies

The department has spent R97.713 million or 74 per cent of the adjusted budget of R131.872 million on the first six months of the current financial year. This amount of expenditure is 18 per cent higher when compared to expenditure of the same period in 2015/16 financial year. This is attributable to unexpected personnel exits and payments of Cuban Doctors programme.

Payments for capital assets

The department has spent R116.760 million or 20 per cent of the adjusted budget of R577.930 million at the end of first six months of the current financial year. The spending trend of expenditure is 24 per cent lower when compared to expenditure of the same period in 2015/16 financial year. This slow spending is mainly attributable to delays and slow implementation of certain infrastructure projects.

Departmental Receipts

Table 10.5: Departmental Receipts

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	2015/16				2016/17			
		Receipts Outcome				Preliminary Receipts			
		Apr 2015 - Sep 2015	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016 - percentage of adjusted estimate
Departmental Receipts	58 379	22 488	39%	45 038	77%	61 934	61 934	20 937	34%
Tax receipts	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	0%
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	56 269	20 911	37%	40 681	72%	59 702	59 702	19 314	32%
<i>of which: Patient fees</i>	50 569	16 993	34%	36 344	72%	52 044	52 044	17 229	33%
Transfers received	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	0%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	0%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	69	0%
Sales of capital assets	2 110	1 002	47%	3 499	166%	2 232	2 232	1 068	48%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	-	575	0%	858	0%	-	-	486	0%
Total	58 379	22 488	39%	45 038	77%	61 934	61 934	20 937	34%

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2016/17

The revenue collected at the end of first six months of the financial year amounts to R20.937 million or 34 per cent of the adjusted revenue target of R61.934 million. This collection rate is lower when compared to 5 per cent previously collected in the same period during 2015/16 financial year. The revenue budget of the department remains unchanged for the 2016/17 financial year.

Changes to transfers and subsidies and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 10.6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Programme number, name							
Economic sphere							
Current	131 872	-	-	-	-	-	131 872
Provinces and municipalities	9 739	-	-	-	-	-	9 739
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	100 698	-	-	-	-	-	100 698
Households	21 435	-	-	-	-	-	21 435
Total	131 872	-	-	-	-	-	131 872

The budget allocation remains the same as the original budget.

Summary of changes to Conditional Grants

Table 10.7: Summary of changes to conditional grants

R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Programme number, name							
Comprehensive HIV and AIDS Grant	413,231	-	-	-	-	-	413,231
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	472,267	42,318	-	-	-	42,318	514,585
Health Professions Training and Development Grant	81,815	-	-	-	-	-	81,815
National Tertiary Services Grant	318,661	3,611	-	-	-	3,611	322,272
National Health Insurance Grant	7,543	2,946	-	-	-	2,946	10,489
Extended Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	2,000	1,286	-	-	-	1,286	3,286
Social Sector Extended Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	15,230	-	-	-	-	-	15,230
Province							
Total	1,310,747	50,161	-	-	-	50,161	1,360,908

Health Facility Revitalisation Grant – R42.318 million

An amount of R42.318 million is allocated as roll over to fund on-going projects committed during the 2015/16 financial year.

National Tertiary Services Grant – R3.611 million

An amount of R3.611 million is allocated as roll over to fund the commitments from 2015/16 financial year in respect of procurement of medical equipment, office furniture and other capital assets used to provide tertiary services.

National Health Insurance Grant – R2.946 million

An amount of R2.946 million is allocated as roll over to fund the commitments from 2015/16 financial year in respect of procurement of various items of goods and services.

Extended Public Works Programme (EPWP) Incentive Grant– R1.286 million

An amount of R1.286 million is allocated as roll over to fund the commitments from 2015/16 financial year in respect of construction of internal roads at Griekwastad Community Health Centre (CHC).

Vote 11

Department of Social Development

Adjusted budget Summary

Table 11.1: Adjustment Budget Summary

2016/17			
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	(Decrease) / Increase
Amount to be appropriated	773 894	775 894	2 000
<i>of which</i>			
Current payments	496 459	496 799	340
Transfers and subsidies	216 458	216 908	450
Payments for capital assets	60 977	62 177	1 200
Payments for financial assets	-	10	10
Direct Charge against the Provincial Fund			
Executing authority	MEC: Social Development		
Accounting officer	Deputy Director General : Department of Social Development		
Website Address	Socdev.ncpg.gov.za		

Aim

To provide together with all partners, quality welfare services, especially to all the needy and vulnerable.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

There were no changes to the programme purpose and/or measurable objectives.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Table 11.2: Adjusted Estimate of Provincial Expenditure

2016/17								
Programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Administration	119 490			1 202		-	1 202	120 692
Social Welfare Services	104 381			2 802		-	2 802	107 183
Children And Families	248 789	-		(3 998)		-	(3 998)	244 791
Restorative Services	177 038			2		2 000	2 002	179 040
Development And Research	124 196	-		(8)		-	(8)	124 188
Total	773 894	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	775 894
Economic classification								
Current payments	496 459			(1 660)		2 000	340	496 799
Compensation of employees	334 759			(4 450)		-	(4 450)	330 309
Goods and services	161 700			2 790		2 000	4 790	166 490
Interest and rent on land				-		-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	216 458	-		450			450	216 908
Provinces and municipalities						-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts						-	-	
Universities and technikons	1 943			-		-	-	1 943
Foreign governments and international organisations						-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises						-	-	
Non-profit institutions	207 445	-		(1 000)		-	(1 000)	206 445
Households	7 070			1 450		-	1 450	8 520
Payments for capital assets	60 977			1 200			1 200	62 177
Buildings and other fixed structures	46 724			-		-	-	46 724
Machinery and equipment	14 253			1 180		-	1 180	15 433
Heritage assets						-	-	
Specialised military assets						-	-	
Biological assets						-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets						-	-	
Software and other intangible assets				20		-	20	20
Payments for financial assets				10			10	10
Total	773 894	-				2 000	2 000	775 894

Virements and shifts

Compensation of employees has been decreased by R4.450 million and goods and services increased by R2.790 million to relieve the budget pressure on contractual obligations. An amount of R1 million has been shifted from Non Profit Institutions to Households in order to augment the pressure on the social relief sub programme and an amount of R0.450 million has been shifted from compensation of employees on all programmes to make provision for payments of leave gratuity for employees who has left the employ of the department and capital payments has been increased by R1.2 million for procurement of machinery and equipment.

Other adjustments – R2 million

An amount of R2 million has been provided under goods and services to cater for operational costs of the secure care centres in programme 4: Restorative services.

Details of Adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Programme 1: Administration

Table 11.2.1: Programme 1: Administration

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Office of the MEC	8 426			1 930			1 930	10 356
Corporate Management Services	61 173			(2 510)			(2 510)	58 663
District Management	49 891			1 782			1 782	51 673
Total	119 490	-	-	1 202	-	-	1 202	120 692
Economic classification								
Current payments	116 303			(80)		-	(80)	116 223
Compensation of employees	95 140			(79)			(79)	95 061
Goods and services	21 163			(1)			(1)	21 162
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to:	395			81			81	476
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons	195			2			2	197
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	200			79			79	279
Payments for capital assets	2 792	-	-	1 200	-	-	1 200	3 992
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	2 792			1 187			1 187	3 979
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets				13			13	13
Payments for financial assets				1			1	1
Total	119 490	-	-	1 202	-	-	1 202	120 692

Virements and shifts

An amount of R2.510 million has been shifted from Corporate Management Services sub programme of which R0.730 million is moved to Office of the MEC sub programme and R1.780 million to District Management sub programme mainly for correction of compensation of employees baselines amongst sub programmes within the programme. An additional virement of R1.202 million has also been effected from programme 3 under compensation of employees to make provision for the required machinery and equipment on programme 1, under capital assets.

An amount of R0.079 million has been shifted from compensation of employees to make provision for payments of leave gratuity for employees who has left the department.

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

Table 11.2.2: Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Management and Support	24 136			5 319			5 319	29 455
Services to Older Persons	29 407			4 344			4 344	33 751
Services to the Persons with Disabilities	15 046			(1 358)			(1 358)	13 688
HIV and AIDS	28 922			(6 491)			(6 491)	22 431
Social Relief	6 870			988			988	7 858
Total	104 381			2 802			2 802	107 183
Economic classification								
Current payments	53 070			2 755			2 755	55 825
Compensation of employees	34 756			(36)			(36)	34 720
Goods and services	18 314			2 791			2 791	21 105
Interest and rent on land							-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	48 653			38			38	48 691
Provinces and municipalities							-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts							-	-
Universities and technikons	195			2			2	197
Foreign governments and international organisations							-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises							-	-
Non-profit institutions	41 588			(1 000)			(1 000)	40 588
Households	6 870			1 036			1 036	7 906
Payments for capital assets	2 658							2 658
Buildings and other fixed structures							-	-
Machinery and equipment	2 658						-	2 658
Heritage assets							-	-
Specialised military assets							-	-
Biological assets							-	-
Land and sub-soil assets							-	-
Software and other intangible assets							-	-
Payments for financial assets				9			9	9
Total	104 381			2 802			2 802	107 183

Virements and shifts

A virement of R2.791 million was affected from programme 3: Children and Families to make provision for contractual obligations in this programme. R0.002 million was shifted from transfers to universities and technikons in programme 5: Development and Research to defray over expenditure on the same item in this programme.

An amount of R1 million has been shifted from Non Profit Institutions within this programme in order to defray over expenditure related to social relief of distress to vulnerable individuals and families under transfers to households.

An additional amount of R0.036 million was shifted from compensation of employees to make provision for payments of leave gratuities for employees who has left the employ of the department and R0.009 million was shifted from goods and services in order to defray excess expenditure on Payments for financial assets.

Programme 3: Children and families

Table 11.2.3: Programme 3: Children and Families

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Management and Support	33 681			3 085			3 085	36 766
Care and Services to Families	29 463			966			966	30 429
Child Care and Protection	52 809			(7 428)			(7 428)	45 381
ECD and Partial Care	79 498			5 136			5 136	84 634
Child and Youth Care Centres	36 551			(2 971)			(2 971)	33 580
Community-Based Care Services for children	16 787			(2 786)			(2 786)	14 001
Total	248 789	-	-	(3 998)	-	-	(3 998)	244 791
Economic classification								
Current payments	124 459			(4 189)			(4 189)	120 270
Compensation of employees	91 138			(4 189)			(4 189)	86 949
Goods and services	33 321						-	33 321
Interest and rent on land							-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	121 451	-		191			191	121 642
Provinces and municipalities							-	
Departmental agencies and accounts							-	
Universities and technikons	195			2			2	197
Foreign governments and international organisations							-	
Public corporations and private enterprises							-	
Non-profit institutions	121 256						-	121 256
Households				189			189	189
Payments for capital assets	2 879							2 879
Buildings and other fixed structures							-	
Machinery and equipment	2 879						-	2 879
Heritage assets							-	
Specialised military assets							-	
Biological assets							-	
Land and sub-soil assets							-	
Software and other intangible assets							-	
Payments for financial assets							-	-
Total	248 789	-	-	(3 998)	-	-	(3 998)	244 791

Virements and shifts

An amount of R3.085 million was shifted to Management and Support from other sub-programmes within this programme mainly to correct compensation of employees' baselines.

A virement of R4.189 million has been effected from compensation of employees to make provision for the required machinery and equipment on Programme 1: Administration, under capital assets and contractual obligations, goods and services under programme 2: Social Welfare Services and R0.189 million to households within this programme. R0.002 million was shifted from transfers to Universities and Technikons in Programme 5: Development and Research to defray over expenditure on the same item in this programme.

Programme 4: Restorative Services

Table 11.2.4: Programme 4: Restorative Services

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Management and Support	18 274			(460)			(460)	17 814
Crime Prevention and support	77 720			708		2 000	2 708	80 428
Victim empowerment	14 034			1 563			1 563	15 597
Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	67 010			(1 809)			(1 809)	65 201
Total	177 038	-	-	2	-	2 000	2 002	179 040
Economic classification								
Current payments	122 646			(55)	-	2 000	(55)	124 591
Compensation of employees	56 686			(55)			(55)	56 631
Goods and services	65 960					2 000	2 000	67 960
Interest and rent on land							-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	4 399			57			57	4 456
Provinces and municipalities							-	
Departmental agencies and accounts							-	
Universities and technikons	195			2			2	197
Foreign governments and international organisations							-	
Public corporations and private enterprises							-	
Non-profit institutions	4 204						-	4 204
Households				55			55	55
Payments for capital assets	49 993							49 993
Buildings and other fixed structures	46 724						-	46 724
Machinery and equipment	3 269						-	3 269
Heritage assets							-	
Specialised military assets							-	
Biological assets							-	
Land and sub-soil assets							-	
Software and other intangible assets							-	
Payments for financial assets							-	
Total	177 038			2		2 000	2	179 040

Virements and shifts

A virement of R0.002 million has been effected from programme 5 to Programme 1: Administration under the same item of transfers to Universities and Technikons. An amount of R0.055 million is shifted from compensation of employees to households in order to make provision for leave gratuities for employees who left the employ of the department.

Other adjustments – R2 million

An amount of R2 million has been provided under goods and services for operational costs of the secure care centres.

Programme 5: Development and Research

Table 11.2.5: Programme 5: Development and Research

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Management and Support	23 360			14 371			14 371	37 731
Community Mobilisation							-	
Institutional capacity building and support for NPOs	27 070			(3 953)			(3 953)	23 117
Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods	39 086			(4 180)			(4 180)	34 906
Community Based Research and Planning							-	
Youth development	25 893			(6 250)			(6 250)	19 643
Women development							-	
Population Policy Promotion	8 787			4			4	8 791
Total	124 196	-	-	(8)	-	-	(8)	124 188
Economic classification								
Current payments	79 981			(91)		-	(91)	79 890
Compensation of employees	57 039			(91)			(91)	56 948
Goods and services	22 942						-	22 942
Interest and rent on land							-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	41 560	-		83			83	41 643
Provinces and municipalities							-	
Departmental agencies and accounts							-	
Universities and technikons	1 163			(8)			(8)	1 155
Foreign governments and international organisations							-	
Public corporations and private enterprises							-	
Non-profit institutions	40 397						-	40 397
Households				91			91	91
Payments for capital assets	2 655			-			-	2 655
Buildings and other fixed structures							-	
Machinery and equipment	2 655			(7)			(7)	2 648
Heritage assets							-	
Specialised military assets							-	
Biological assets							-	
Land and sub-soil assets							-	
Software and other intangible assets				7			7	7
Payments for financial assets							-	-
Total	124 196	-	-	(8)	-	-	(8)	124 188

Virements and shifts

An amount of R14.371 million was shifted to Management and Support from other sub-programmes within this programme mainly to correct compensation of employees' baselines in order to align the staff establishment with the budget.

A virement of R0.008 million was effected from this programme to Programme 1: Administration under the same item of transfers to universities and technikons.

An amount of R0.091 million is shifted from compensation of employees to households in order to make provision for leave gratuities for employees who left the employ of the department.

An amount of R0.007 million has been shifted from machinery and equipment to software and other intangible assets under payments for capital assets.

Virements and shifts

Table 11.3: Virements and shifts within a department

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation	Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation
Programme 1:	(80)		Programme 1:	80	
Current payments	(80)		Current payments	-	
Goods and services	(1)	Within Program 1 an amount of R1 000 was moved from Goods and Services to payment for Financial Assets to defray excess expenditure	Goods and services		
Compensation of employees	(79)	Within Program 1 an amount of R79 000 moved from Compensation of employees to Transfers and Subsidies to defray projected over expenditure for Payments of Leave Gratuities	Compensation of employees		
Transfers and Subsidies			Transfers and Subsidies	79	Within Program 1 an amount of R79 000 moved from Compensation of employees to Transfers and Subsidies for the Payment of Leave Gratuity
Payment for financial assets			Payment for financial assets	1	An amount of R1 000 was moved from Goods and Services to payment for Financial Assets in order to defray excess expenditure.
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Programme 2:	(1 045)		Programme 2:	1 045	
Current payments	(45)		Current payments	-	
Goods and services	(9)	Within Program 2 an amount of R9 000 was moved from Goods and Services to payment for Financial Assets, in order to defray excess expenditure	Goods and services		
Compensation of employees	(36)	Within Program 2 an amount of R36 000 moved to Transfers and Subsidies for the Payment of Leave Gratuity under households	Compensation of employees		
Transfers and Subsidies	(1 000)	Saving under Non Profit Organisation in Program 2 moved to Social Relief	Transfers and Subsidies	1 036	An amount of R36 000 is moved to Transfers and Subsidies for the Payment of Leave Gratuities and projected Savings under Non Profit Organisation ins moved to Social Relief under households to augment the pressure in this line item.
Payment for financial assets			Payment for financial assets	9	An amount of R9 000 was moved from Goods and Services to payment for Financial Assets within the same programme.
Percentage of programme budget	-1%		Percentage of programme budget	1%	
Programme 3:	(1 200)		Programme 1:	1 200	
Current payments	(1 200)		Current payments	-	
Compensation of employees	(1 200)	Savings under Compensation of employees in Program 3 is moved to Program 1 for the purchase of the machinery and equipment	Compensation of employees		
Payment for capital assets			Payment for capital assets	1 200	Savings under Compensation of employees in Program 3 moved to Program 1 for the purchase of machinery and equipment
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	1%	
Programme 3:	(2 800)		Programme 2:	2 800	
Current payments	(2 800)		Current payments	2 800	
Goods and services			Goods and services	2 800	Saving under Compensation of employees in Program 3 is moved to Goods and Services under Program 2 for the provision of contractual obligations
Compensation of employees	(2 800)	Projected Saving under Compensation of employees in Program 3 is moved to Goods and Services under Program 2 for the provision of contractual obligations	Compensation of employees		
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
Percentage of programme budget	-1%		Percentage of programme budget	3%	
Programme 3:	(189)		Programme 3:	189	
Current payments	(189)		Current payments	-	
Compensation of employees	(189)	Within Program 3 an amount of R189 000 moved from compensation of employees to Transfers and Subsidies for the Payment of Leave Gratuity, in order	Compensation of employees		
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
Transfers and Subsidies			Transfers and Subsidies	189	Within Program 3 an amount of R189 000 is moved from compensation of employees to Transfers and Subsidies for the Payment of Leave Gratuity, in order
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	

Table 11.3: Virements and shifts within a department

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation	Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation
Programme 4:	(55)		Programme 4:	55	
Current payments	(55)		Current payments	-	
Compensation of employees	(55)	Within Program 4 an amount of R55 000 moved from compensation of employees to Transfers and Subsidies for the Payment of Leave Gratuity, in order to defray excess expenditure.	Compensation of employees		
Transfers and Subsidies			Transfers and Subsidies	55	Within Program 4 an amount of R55 000 is moved from compensation of employees to Transfers and Subsidies for the Payment of Leave Gratuity. In order
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Programme 5:	(2)		Programme 1:	2	
Current payments	-		Current payments	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	(2)	Funds was moved from Program 5 (Higher Education) to offset over expenditure on the same item in Program 1.	Transfers and Subsidies	2	Funds was moved from Program 5 (Higher Education) to offset over expenditure on the same item in Program 1.
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Programme 5:	(2)		Programme 2:	2	
Current payments	-		Current payments	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	(2)	Funds was moved from Program 5 (Higher Education) to offset over expenditure on the same item in Program 2.	Transfers and Subsidies	2	Funds was moved from Program 5 (Higher Education) to offset over expenditure on the same item in Program 2.
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Programme 5:	(2)		Programme 3:	2	
Current payments	-		Current payments	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	(2)	Funds was moved from Program 5 (Higher Education) to offset over expenditure on the same item in Program 3.	Transfers and Subsidies	2	Funds was moved from Program 5 (Higher Education) to offset over expenditure on the same item in Program 3.
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Programme 5:	(2)		Programme 4:	2	
Current payments	-		Current payments	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	(2)	Funds was moved from Program 5 (Higher Education) to offset over expenditure on the same item in Program 4.	Transfers and Subsidies	2	Funds was moved from Program 5 (Higher Education) to offset over expenditure on the same item in Program 4.
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Programme 5:	(91)		Programme 5:	91	
Current payments	(91)		Current payments	-	
Compensation of employees	(91)	Within Program 5 an amount of R91 000 moved from compensation of employees to Transfers and Subsidies for the Payment of Leave Gratuity, in order to defray excess expenditure	Compensation of employees		
Transfers and Subsidies			Transfers and Subsidies	91	Within Program 5 an amount of R91 000 is moved from compensation of employees to Transfers and Subsidies for the Payment of Leave Gratuity, in order to defray excess expenditure
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Total for Vote	(5 468)		Total for Vote	5 468	

Expenditure for 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure for 2016/17

Table 11.4: Expenditure for 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure for 2016/17

Programme	2015/16					2016/17			
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	% change in Expenditure 2015/16 - 2016/17 Apr - Sep
Administration	115 871	57 293	49%	115 871	100%	120 692	60 552	50%	6%
Social Welfare Services	106 137	54 779	52%	106 137	100%	107 183	53 588	50%	-2%
Children And Families	222 569	104 370	47%	222 449	100%	244 791	116 441	48%	12%
Restorative Services	141 992	62 823	44%	141 992	100%	179 040	64 633	36%	3%
Development And Research	127 387	53 277	42%	127 344	100%	124 188	58 007	47%	9%
Total	713 956	332 542	47%	713 793	100%	775 894	353 221	46%	6%
Economic classification									
Current payments	460 691	230 142	50%	460 691	100%	496 799	243 939	49%	6%
Compensation of employees	307 060	154 565	50%	307 060	100%	330 309	164 636	50%	7%
Goods and services	153 631	75 577	49%	153 631	100%	166 490	79 298	48%	5%
Interest and rent on land							5		
Transfers and subsidies to:	217 276	91 084	42%	217 113	100%	216 908	103 517	48%	14%
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons	1 796	1 164	65%	1 796	100%	1 943	1 206	62%	4%
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	205 747	84 873	41%	205 584	100%	206 445	96 610	47%	14%
Households	9 733	5 047	52%	9 733	100%	8 520	5 701	67%	13%
Payments for capital assets	35 989	11 316	31%	35 989	100%	62 177	5 754	9%	-49%
Buildings and other fixed structures	17 136	841	5%	17 477	102%	46 724	740	2%	-12%
Machinery and equipment	18 842	10 475	56%	18 501	98%	15 433	4 995	32%	-52%
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	11			11		20	19		
Payments for financial assets			0%		0%	10	11	110%	0%
Total	713 956	332 542	47%	713 793	100%	775 894	353 221	46%	6%

Main expenditure trends for the first half of the 2015/16 financial year

Expenditure at the end of the second quarter of 2016/17 financial year amounted to R353.221 million or 46 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R775.894 million. In comparison to the previous financial year for the same period, the trend reflects a minimal decrease of 1 per cent.

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure amounts to R60.552 million for the first six months of the financial year from an adjusted appropriation of R120.692 million or 50 per cent. In comparison to the previous financial year for the same period, the trend reflects an increase of 1 per cent. Part of this expenditure increase has been influenced by the accruals from the 2015/16 financial year.

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

Expenditure amounts to R53.588 million for the first six months of the financial year from an adjusted appropriation of R107.183 million or 50 per cent of the budget. In comparison to the previous financial year for the same period, the trend reflects a decrease of 2 per cent

Programme 3: Children and Families

Expenditure amounts to R116.441 million for the first six months of the financial year from an adjusted appropriation of R244.791 million or 48 per cent of the budget. In comparison to the previous financial year for the same period, the trend reflects an increase of 1 per cent. Part of this expenditure increase has been influenced by the accruals from the 2015/16 financial year.

Programme 4: Restorative Services

Expenditure amounts to R64.633 million for the first six months of the financial year from an adjusted appropriation of R179.040 million or 36 per cent of the budget. In comparison to the previous financial year for the same period, the trend reflects a decrease of 8 per cent. This trend has been influenced amongst others by the slow spending on the conditional grant as a result of no progress on the construction of substance abuse treatment centre.

Development and Research

Expenditure amounts to R58.007 million for the first six months of the financial year from an adjusted appropriation of R124.188 million or 47 per cent of the budget. In comparison to the previous financial year for the same period, the trend reflects an increase of 5 per cent. Part of this expenditure increase has been influenced by the accruals from the 2015/16 financial year.

Expenditure per Economic classification

Current Payments

Expenditure on current payments as at 30 September 2016 amounted to R243.939 million from an adjusted appropriation of R496.799 million or 49 per cent of the budget. In comparison to the previous financial year for the same period, the trend reflects a decrease of 1 per cent.

Transfers and subsidies

Expenditure on transfers and subsidies as at 30 September 2016 amounts to R103.513 million from an adjusted appropriation of R216.908 million or 48 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison to the previous financial year for the same period, the trend reflects an increase of 6 per cent. The increase is due to early finalisation of the business plans and non-compliance of non-profit institutions.

Payment for Capital Assets

Expenditure on payments for capital assets as at 30 September 2016 amounts to R5.754 million from an adjusted appropriation of R62.177 million which represents 9 per cent of the budget. This is significantly lower than the same period in 2015/16 which stood at 31 per cent, this is due to no spending on the Substance Abuse treatment grant amounting to R43 million as a result of the no progress on construction of substance abuse treatment centre.

Departmental receipts

Table 11.5: Departmental Receipts

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	2015/16				2016/17			
		Receipts Outcome				Preliminary Receipts			
		Apr 2015 - Sep 2015	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016 - percentage of adjusted estimate
Departmental Receipts	900	279	31%	573	64%	956	956	639	67%
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	566	252	45%	521	92%	600	600	276	46%
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land			0%	3				9	
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	334	27	8%	49	15%	356	356	354	99%
Total	900	279	31%	573	64%	956	956	639	67%

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2016/17

Revenue collected amounts to R0.639 million up to 30 September 2016 from an adjusted appropriation of R0.956 million; which represents 67 per cent of the budget. The primary source of revenue is payment for parking bays, fees related to the deduction of garnishees, insurances as well revenue obtained from the issuing of tender documents.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 11.6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Programme 2, Social Welfare services							
Economic sphere							
Current	214 515	-	-	450	-	450	214 965
Provinces and municipalities						-	
Departmental agencies and accounts						-	
Universities and technikons						-	
Foreign governments and international organisations						-	
Public corporations and private enterprises						-	
Non-profit institutions	207 445			(1 000)		(1 000)	206 445
Households	7 070			1 450		1 450	8 520
Total	214 515	-	-	450	-	450	214 965

An amount of R1 million has been shifted from Non Profit Institutions to Households in order to augment the pressure on the social relief sub programme and an amount of R0.450 million has been shifted from compensation of employees on all programmes to make provision for payments of leave gratuity for employees who has left the employ of the department.

Changes to conditional grants

Table 11.7: Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces (Northern Cape Social Development)

R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Programme 3: Restorative Services							
Substance Abuse Treatment Grant	43 000						43 000
Programme 5: Development and Research							
EPWP Conditional grant	3 500						3 500
Total	46 500	-	-	-	-	-	46 500

There were no changes to conditional grants.

Vote 12

Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development

Adjusted Budget Summary

Table 12.1: Adjustment Budget Summary

2016/17			
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	(Decrease) / Increase
Amount to be appropriated	552 383	555 205	2 822
<i>of which</i>			-
Current payments	368 594	369 493	899
Transfers and subsidies	43 850	44 072	222
Payments for capital assets	139 939	141 640	1 701
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-
Direct Charge against the Provincial Fund			
Executing Authority	MEC: Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development		
Accounting Officer	Deputy Director-General : Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development		
Website Address	www.agric.ncape.gov.za		

Aim

The aim of the department is to develop the agricultural sector and contribute to the improvement of livelihoods in the province by ensuring equitable access and participation in the agricultural value chain, improving global competitiveness, promoting sustainable use of natural resources and ensuring food security.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

There were no changes to the programme purposes, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Table 12.2: Adjusted Estimate of Provincial Expenditure

2016/17								
Programme	Additional appropriation							Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Administration	111 486	86	-	6 159	-	-	6 245	117 731
Sustainable Resource Management	96 832	-	-	(800)	-	-	(800)	96 032
Farmer Support and Development	225 477	2 173	-	(1 700)	-	-	473	225 950
Veterinary Services	46 546	297	-	(1 703)	-	-	(1 406)	45 140
Technology Research and Development Services	48 147	243	-	(1 100)	-	-	(857)	47 290
Agricultural Economics	10 704	-	-	(856)	-	-	(856)	9 848
Rural Development	13 191	23	-	-	-	-	23	13 214
Total	552 383	2 822	-	-	-	-	2 822	555 205
Economic classification	Additional appropriation							Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Current payments	368 594	2 822	-	(1 923)	-	-	899	369 493
Compensation of employees	223 420	-	-	(9 915)	-	-	(9 915)	213 505
Goods and services	145 174	2 822	-	7 992	-	-	10 814	155 988
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	43 850	-	-	222	-	-	222	44 072
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	12	-	-	12	12
Departmental agencies and accounts	40 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 900
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2 950	-	-	210	-	-	210	3 160
Payments for capital assets	139 939	-	-	1 701	-	-	1 701	141 640
Buildings and other fixed structures	125 030	-	-	1 535	-	-	1 535	126 565
Machinery and equipment	14 850	-	-	(2 380)	-	-	(2 380)	12 470
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	59	-	-	2 546	-	-	2 546	2 605
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	552 383	2 822	-	-	-	-	2 822	555 205

Rollovers - R2.822 million

The main appropriation of the department has been increased with an amount of R2.822 million relating to conditional grants rollovers of which R1.560 million relates to the Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP) Grant and R0.172 million for the Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant and R1.090 million relates to the equitable share rollover for a fleet services payment to the Department of Roads and Public Works (DRPW).

Details of Adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Programme 1: Administration

Table 12.2.1: Programme 1: Administration

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Office of the MEC	11 313	12		822			834	12 147
Senior Management	21 413	4		811			815	22 228
Corporate Services	43 226	70		3 972			4 042	47 268
Financial Management	25 116			1 039			1 039	26 155
Communication Services	10 418			(485)			(485)	9 933
Total	111 486	86	-	6 159		-	6 245	117 731
Economic classification								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Current payments	106 492	86	-	6 083		-	6 169	112 661
Compensation of employees	70 220			(1 677)			(1 677)	68 543
Goods and services	36 272	86		7 760			7 846	44 118
Interest and rent on land							-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	2 950	-	-	76		-	76	3 026
Provinces and municipalities							-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts							-	-
Universities and technikons							-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations							-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises							-	-
Non-profit institutions							-	-
Households	2 950			76			76	3 026
Payments for capital assets	2 044	-	-	-		-	-	2 044
Buildings and other fixed structures							-	-
Machinery and equipment	2 044						-	2 044
Heritage assets							-	-
Specialised military assets							-	-
Biological assets							-	-
Land and sub-soil assets							-	-
Software and other intangible assets							-	-
Payments for financial assets							-	-
Total	111 486	86	-	6 159		-	6 245	117 731

Rollovers – R0.086 million

An amount of R0.086 million was rolled over from the 2015/16 financial year to the 2016/17 financial year relating to a payment for the white fleet services to DRPW.

Virements and shifts – R6.159 million

A total amount of R6.159 million has been shifted to Administration from other various Programmes in order to defray excess expenditure in this programme, specifically on goods and services.

Funds amounting to R1.677 million have been shifted away from compensation of employees to goods and services and transfers and subsidies to defray excess expenditure within the programme.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Table 12.2.2: Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Engineering Services	7 456			-			-	7 456
Land Care	9 320			-			-	9 320
Land Use Management	16 056			(800)			(800)	15 256
Disaster Risk Management	64 000						-	64 000
Total	96 832	-	-	(800)		-	(800)	96 032
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Current payments	42 204	-	-	(982)		-	(982)	41 222
Compensation of employees	18 849			(1 716)			(1 716)	17 133
Goods and services	23 355			734			734	24 089
Interest and rent on land							-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	-	16		-	16	16
Provinces and municipalities							-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts							-	-
Universities and technikons							-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations							-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises							-	-
Non-profit institutions							-	-
Households				16			16	16
Payments for capital assets	54 628	-	-	166		-	166	54 794
Buildings and other fixed structures	54 550						-	54 550
Machinery and equipment	78						-	78
Heritage assets							-	-
Specialised military assets							-	-
Biological assets							-	-
Land and sub-soil assets							-	-
Software and other intangible assets				166			166	166
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total	96 832	-	-	(800)		-	(800)	96 032

Virements and shifts

A total amount of R0.800 million has been shifted from this programme to other Programmes. An amount of R1.716 million was shifted away from compensation of employees to Administration. An amount of R0.734 million has added to goods and services from other programmes.

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

Table 12.2.3: Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Farmer Settlement and Development	4 503			-			-	4 503
Extension & Advisory Services	215 406	2 173		(1 500)			673	216 079
Food Security	5 568			(200)			(200)	5 368
Total	225 477	2 173	-	(1 700)		-	473	225 950
Economic classification								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Current payments	104 591	2 173	-	(1 756)		-	417	105 008
Compensation of employees	45 719			(1 791)			(1 791)	43 928
Goods and services	58 872	2 173		35			2 208	61 080
Interest and rent on land							-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	38 350	-	-	56		-	56	38 406
Provinces and municipalities				2			2	2
Departmental agencies and accounts	38 350						-	38 350
Universities and technikons							-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations							-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises							-	-
Non-profit institutions							-	-
Households				54			54	54
Payments for capital assets	82 536	-	-	-		-	-	82 536
Buildings and other fixed structures	70 480						-	70 480
Machinery and equipment	12 010			(2 380)			(2 380)	9 630
Heritage assets							-	-
Specialised military assets							-	-
Biological assets							-	-
Land and sub-soil assets							-	-
Software and other intangible assets	46			2 380			2 380	2 426
Payments for financial assets							-	-
Total	225 477	2 173	-	(1 700)		-	473	225 950

Rollovers – R2.173 million

An amount of R2.173 million relating to approved conditional grants rollovers for this programme of which R1.560 million relates to the CASP Grant and an amount of R0.172 million relates to Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant.

An amount of R0.441 million relates to equitable share rollovers in respect of payment for the white fleet services to DRPW.

Virements and shifts – R1.700 million

A total amount of R1.700 million has been shifted from the programme to Administration of which an amount of R1.791 million is from compensation of employees to defray excess expenditure in other programmes.

An amount of 0.056 million has been added to transfers and subsidies to defray excess expenditure relating to leave gratuities. An amount of R2.380 million has been shifted within capital payments from machinery and equipment to software and other intangible assets in order to defray excess expenditure relating to IT software that procured.

Programme 4: Veterinary Services

Table 12.2.4: Programme 4: Veterinary Services

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Animal Health	33 741	266		(2 086)			(1 820)	31 921
Export Control	1 612	4		(987)			(983)	629
Veterinary Public Health	5 450	27		-			27	5 477
Veterinary Laboratory Services	5 743			1 370			1 370	7 113
Total	46 546	297	-	(1 703)		-	(1 406)	45 140
Economic classification	Additional appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Current payments	46 204	297	-	(2 717)		-	(2 420)	43 784
Compensation of employees	36 778			(2 775)			(2 775)	34 003
Goods and services	9 426	297		58			355	9 781
Interest and rent on land							-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	-	24		-	24	24
Provinces and municipalities							-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts							-	-
Universities and technikons							-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations							-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises							-	-
Non-profit institutions							-	-
Households				24			24	24
Payments for capital assets	342	-	-	990		-	990	1 332
Buildings and other fixed structures				990			990	990
Machinery and equipment	342						-	342
Heritage assets							-	-
Specialised military assets							-	-
Biological assets							-	-
Land and sub-soil assets							-	-
Software and other intangible assets							-	-
Payments for financial assets							-	-
Total	46 546	297	-	(1 703)		-	(1 406)	45 140

Rollovers – R0.297 million

A total amount of R0.297 million has been added to the programme which relates to equitable share rollovers for payment of white fleet services to DRPW.

Virements and shifts – R1.703 million

A total amount of R1.703 million has been shifted away from the programme to defray excess expenditure in other programmes. A total amount of R2.775 million has been moved away from compensation of employees to alleviate pressures within the programme and in other programmes. An amount of R0.058 million has been added to the goods and services budget while an amount of R0.024 million is added to transfers and subsidies.

Payment of capital assets has been increased with an amount of R0.990 million from other programmes due refurbishment of office accommodation.

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services

Table 12.2.5: Programme 5: Research Technology and Development Services

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Research	26 891	166		200			366	27 257
Technology Transfer Services	266	-		-			-	266
Infrastructure Support Services	20 990	77		(1 300)			(1 223)	19 767
Total	48 147	243	-	(1 100)		-	(857)	47 290
Economic classification	Adjustment appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Current payments	45 353	243	-	(1 695)		-	(1 452)	43 901
Compensation of employees	33 890			(1 100)			(1 100)	32 790
Goods and services	11 463	243		(595)			(352)	11 111
Interest and rent on land							-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	2 550	-	-	50		-	50	2 600
Provinces and municipalities				10			10	10
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 550						-	2 550
Universities and technikons							-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations							-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises							-	-
Non-profit institutions							-	-
Households				40			40	40
Payments for capital assets	244	-	-	545		-	545	789
Buildings and other fixed structures				545			545	545
Machinery and equipment	244						-	244
Heritage assets							-	-
Specialised military assets							-	-
Biological assets							-	-
Land and sub-soil assets							-	-
Software and other intangible assets							-	-
Payments for financial assets							-	-
Total	48 147	243	-	(1 100)		-	(857)	47 290

Rollovers – R0.243 million

A total amount of R0.243 million has been added to the programme's budget in respect of equitable share rollovers related to the payment for the white fleet services.

Virements and shifts – R1.100 million

A total of R1.100 million has been shifted away from this programme to defray excess expenditure on goods and services in Administration.

An amount of R0.595 million has also been shifted within the programme from goods and services to transfers and subsidies including payments for capital to defray excess expenditure in these items.

Programme 6: Agricultural Economics

Table 12.2.6: Programme 6: Agricultural Economics

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Agric-Business Support and Development	3 563			(856)			(856)	2 707
Macroeconomics Support	7 141						-	7 141
Total	10 704	-	-	(856)		-	(856)	9 848
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Current payments	10 559	-	-	(856)		-	(856)	9 703
Compensation of employees	8 492			(856)			(856)	7 636
Goods and services	2 067						-	2 067
Interest and rent on land							-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities							-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts							-	-
Universities and technikons							-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations							-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises							-	-
Non-profit institutions							-	-
Households							-	-
Payments for capital assets	145	-	-	-		-	-	145
Buildings and other fixed structures							-	-
Machinery and equipment	132						-	132
Heritage assets							-	-
Specialised military assets							-	-
Biological assets							-	-
Land and sub-soil assets							-	-
Software and other intangible assets	13						-	13
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total	10 704	-	-	(856)		-	(856)	9 848

Virements and shifts – R0.856 million

A total amount of R0.856 million has been shifted from Programme 6 within goods and services to Administration to alleviate pressures on goods and services.

Programme 7: Rural Development Coordination

Table 12.2.7: Programme 7: Rural Development Coordination

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Development Planning	13 191	23					23	13 214
Total	13 191	23	-	-		-	23	13 214
Economic classification	Adjustment appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Current payments	13 191	23	-	-		-	23	13 214
Compensation of employees	9 472						-	9 472
Goods and services	3 719	23					23	3 742
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities							-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts							-	-
Universities and technikons							-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations							-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises							-	-
Non-profit institutions							-	-
Households							-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures							-	-
Machinery and equipment							-	-
Heritage assets							-	-
Specialised military assets							-	-
Biological assets							-	-
Land and sub-soil assets							-	-
Software and other intangible assets							-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total	13 191	23	-	-		-	23	13 214

Rollovers – R0.023 million

An amount of R0.023 million has been added to the programme's budget relating to rollovers for payment of the white fleet services.

Virements and shifts

Table 12.3: Virements and shifts within a department

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation	Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation
Programme 1:	(3 333)		Programme 1:	9 492	
Current payments	(3 333)		Current payments	9 416	
Compensation of employees	(3 333)		Compensation of employees	856	Virement of funds from Pr6: Compensation of Employees
			Compensation of employees	800	Virement of funds from Pr2: Compensation of Employees
Goods and services			Goods and services	1 500	Virement of funds from Pr3: Compensation of Employees
			Goods and services	1 703	Virement of funds from Pr4: Compensation of Employees
			Goods and services	1 100	Virement of funds from Pr5: Compensation of Employees:
			Goods and services	200	Virement of funds from Pr3: Goods & Services
			Goods and services	3 257	Shiftings within programme
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
Transfers and Subsidies			Transfers and Subsidies	76	Shifting of funds within the Programme
Payment for capital assets			Payment for capital assets		
Payment for financial assets			Payment for financial assets		
Percentage of programme budget	-3%		Percentage of programme budget	9%	
Programme 2:	(1 716)		Programme 2:	916	
Current payments	(1 716)		Current payments	734	
Compensation of employees	(800)	Virement of funds to Pr1: Compensation of employees	Compensation of employees		
			Goods and services	734	Shifting of funds within the programme
Compensation of employees	(916)	Shiftings within programme	Goods and services		
Goods and services			Interest on rent and land		
Interest on rent and land			Transfers and Subsidies	16	Shifting of funds within the programme
Transfers and Subsidies			Payment for capital assets	166	Shifting of funds within the programme
Payment for capital assets			Payment for financial assets		
Payment for financial assets					
Percentage of programme budget	-2%		Percentage of programme budget	1%	
Programme 3:	(1 991)		Programme 3:	291	
Current payments	(1 991)		Current payments	235	
Compensation of employees	(291)	Shiftings within programme	Compensation of employees		
Compensation of employees	(1 500)	Virement of funds to Pr1: Goods & services	Goods and services	235	Shifting of funds within programme
Goods and services	(200)	Virement of funds to Pr1: Goods&services	Goods and services		
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
Transfers and Subsidies			Transfers and Subsidies	56	Shifting of funds within programme
Payment for capital assets			Payment for capital assets		
Payment for financial assets			Payment for financial assets		
Percentage of programme budget	-1%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Programme 4:	(2 775)		Programme 4:	1 072	
Current payments	(2 775)		Current payments	58	
Compensation of employees	(1 703)	Virement of funds to Pr1: Goods & services	Compensation of employees		
Compensation of employees	(1 072)	Shiftings within programme	Goods and services	58	Shifting of funds within programme
Goods and services			Goods and services		
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
Transfers and Subsidies			Transfers and Subsidies	24	Shifting of funds within programme
Payment for capital assets			Payment for capital assets	990	Shifting of funds within programme
Payment for financial assets			Payment for financial assets		
Percentage of programme budget	-6%		Percentage of programme budget	2%	
Programme 5:	(1 695)		Programme 5:	595	
Current payments	(1 695)		Current payments	-	
Compensation of employees	(1 100)	Virement of funds to Pr1: Goods & Services	Compensation of employees		
Goods and services	(595)	Shiftings within programme	Goods and services		
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
Transfers and Subsidies			Transfers and Subsidies	50	Shifting of funds within programme
Payment for capital assets			Payment for capital assets	545	Shifting of funds within programme
Payment for financial assets			Payment for financial assets		
Percentage of programme budget	-4%		Percentage of programme budget	1%	
Programme 6:	(856)		Programme 6:	-	
Total for Vote	(12 366)		Total for Vote	12 366	

Expenditure for 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure for 2016/17

Table 12.4: Expenditure for 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure for 2016/17

Programme	2015/16					2016/17			
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	% change in Expenditure 2015/16 - 2016/17 Apr - Sep
Administration	103 061	54 677	53%	106 424	103%	117 731	65 577	56%	20%
Sustainable Resource Management	96 846	23 078	24%	97 496	101%	96 032	32 492	34%	41%
Farmer Support and Development	246 565	66 042	27%	243 345	99%	225 950	83 388	37%	26%
Veterinary Services	42 445	21 122	50%	42 682	101%	45 140	22 120	49%	5%
Research and Technology Development Services	46 203	19 818	43%	43 065	93%	47 290	22 793	48%	15%
Agricultural Economics	9 911	3 650	37%	8 138	82%	9 848	3 896	40%	7%
Rural Development Coordination	12 916	5 894	46%	12 900	100%	13 214	7 266	55%	23%
Total	557 947	194 281	35%	554 050	99%	555 205	237 532	43%	22%
Economic classification									
Current payments	428 400	151 182	35%	373 026	87%	369 493	184 624	50%	22%
Compensation of employees	198 519	93 720	47%	192 575	97%	213 505	105 892	50%	13%
Goods and services	229 881	57 462	25%	180 429	78%	155 988	78 732	50%	37%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	0%	22	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Transfers and subsidies to:	57 076	17 219	30%	47 016	82%	44 072	18 456	42%	7%
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	0%	54	0%	12	12	100%	
Departmental agencies and accounts	42 550	13 324	31%	30 101	71%	40 900	16 137	39%	21%
Universities and technikons	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Public corporations and private enterprises	10 400	200	2%	10 415	100%	-	-	0%	
Non-profit institutions	-	100	0%	157	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Households	4 126	3 595	87%	6 289	152%	3 160	2 307	73%	-36%
Payments for capital assets	72 471	25 880	36%	134 007	185%	141 640	34 452	24%	33%
Buildings and other fixed structures	37 862	21 442	57%	109 464	289%	126 565	25 008	20%	17%
Machinery and equipment	34 553	2 462	7%	21 738	63%	12 470	6 159	49%	150%
Heritage assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Specialised military assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Biological assets	-	-	0%	930	0%	-	439	0%	0%
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Software and other intangible assets	56	1 976	3529%	1 875	3348%	2 605	2 846	109%	44%
Payments for capital assets	-	-	0%	1	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Total	557 947	194 281	35%	554 050	99%	555 205	237 532	43%	22%

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16

The total expenditure in the first six months of the 2016/17 financial year amounts to R237.532 million or 43 percent of the adjusted budget. When compared to the expenditure for the first half of the 2015/16 financial year which amounted to R194.281 million or 35 percent of the adjusted budget of R557.947 million, this represents an increase of R41.515 million or 22 per cent for the same period. This is primarily as a result of the improved spending on conditional grants and the final funds allocated for the flood disaster of 2011.

Programme1: Administration

Total expenditure for the first six month amounts to R65.577 million or 56 percent of the adjusted budget. The expenditure trends show a 20 per cent increase in expenditure when compared to the 2015/16 financial year. The growth in expenditure relates increases in contractual obligations and audit fees.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Expenditure trends show that the programme has spent R32.492 million or 34 per cent of the adjusted budget, which indicates an increase of 41 percent when compared to the same period of the previous financial year. This is as a result of improved expenditure of the final allocation of the flood disaster scheme which was suspended in the 2015/16 financial year.

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

The expenditure trends show that the programme spent an amount of R83.388 million or 37 per cent of the adjusted budget, which reflects an increase of 26 per cent from 2015/16 financial year to the 2016/17 financial year. This is mainly attributed to improved conditional grant expenditure when compared to the same period of the previous financial year, especially CASP.

Programme 4: Veterinary Services

The programme spent R22.120 million or 49 per cent of the adjustment budget up to end of September 2016 and expenditure trends show a growth in spending of 5 per cent when compared to the same in 2015/16 financial year mainly as a result of disease outbreak and this required additional disease control measures and test to be performed.

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services

The programme spent an amount of R22.793 million or 48 per cent of the adjusted budget. The expenditure trends reflect growth of 15 per cent when compared to the same period in the 2015/16 financial year.

Programme 6: Agricultural Economics

The programme spent an amount of R3.896 million or 40 per cent of the allocated budget, which is a slight improvement when compared with the 37 per cent spent for the same period in the year 2015/16.

Programme 7: Rural Development

The mid-term expenditure of the programme amounts to R7.266 million or 55 per cent, which is significantly higher than the comparative period of the previous financial year by 9 percent. This is attributed to the earlier implementation of projects funded from the EPWP Integrated Incentive Grant compared to the previous financial year.

Expenditure trends per economic classification

Current payments

Expenditure on current payments as at 30 September 2016 amounts to R184.624 million. This is 15 percent higher than the expenditure in the same period in the previous financial year and this is as a result of improved conditional grant expenditure and expenditure related for the flood disaster scheme in Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management. The increase in expenditure of compensation of employees is due to the higher than inflation adjustments on salaries as well as payments related to the Employee Performance Management & Development System (EPMDS) which were paid earlier in 2016/17 than 2015/16.

Transfers and Subsidies

Transfers and subsidies expenditure up to September 2016 amounts to R18.456 million or 42 per cent, which reflects a 12 per cent increase when compared to the same period of the previous financial year. This higher expenditure trend is mainly as a result of the transfers to the National Agriculture Marketing Council (NAMC) for the vineyard development schemes.

Payment for capital assets

Expenditure on payments for capital assets amounts to R34.452 million or 24 per cent, which has decreased by 12 per cent when compared with the 2015/16 financial year expenditure. This is mainly as a result of numerous projects being paid from goods and services rather than capital in the current financial year.

Departmental receipts

Table 12.5: Departmental Receipts

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	2015/16				2016/17			
		Receipts Outcome				Preliminary Receipts			
		Apr 2015 - Sep 2015	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016 - percentage of adjusted estimate
Departmental Receipts	2 055	1 264	62%	2 968	144%	2 165	3 311	2 494	75%
Tax receipts			0%		0%				0%
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	1 974	1 227	62%	2 820	143%	2 089	2 557	1 762	69%
Transfers received			0%		0%				0%
Fines, penalties and forfeits			0%		0%				0%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	9	9	100%	9	100%	1	4	5	125%
Sales of capital assets			0%		0%		648	648	100%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	72	28	39%	139	193%	75	102	79	77%
Total	2 055	1 264	62%	2 968	144%	2 165	3 311	2 494	75%

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

The department has collected R2.494 million as at the end of the second quarter and has already exceeded the original revenue estimate of the 2016/17 financial year. This is a significant increase when compared to the same period of the previous financial year. Consequently, there is an upward revision of the revenue budget to R3.311 million for the 2016/17 financial year. This upward revision is attributed to the following reasons:

- Sales of goods and services other than capital assets: this revenue collected relates to PERSAL related items such as insurance commissions. The department is projecting to over collect by R0.468 million hence the item has been adjusted.
- Interest, dividend and rent on land: The revenue collected is due to rent on land. The department has already over collected on this item hence an adjustment is made to R0.004 million.
- Sale of capital assets: An over collection of R0.648 million is due to the funds received from the insurance pay out of the MEC's official vehicle.

Financial transaction in financial assets and liabilities: This item is projecting to over collect by an adjusted amount of R0.028 million.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 12.6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Economic sphere							
Current	43 850	-	-	222	-	222	44 072
Provinces and municipalities		-	-	12	-	12	12
Departmental agencies and accounts	40 900	-	-	-	-	-	40 900
Universities and technikons		-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2 950	-	-	210	-	210	3 160
Total	43 850	-	-	222	-	222	44 072

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 12.7: Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces

R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Programme 2, Sustainable Resource Management						-	-
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	9,320					-	9,320
Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme Grant						-	-
Programme 3, Farmer Support and Development						-	-
Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme Grant	128,364	1,560				1,560	129,924
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	55,050	172				172	55,222
Programme 7, Rural Development Coordination							
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	2,000					-	2,000
Total	194,734	1,732	-	-	-	1,732	196,466

Total Rollovers of R1.732 million were approved for the CASP and Ilima/Letsema Grants as reflected in table 12.7.

Vote 13

Environment and Nature Conservation

Adjusted Budget Summary

Table 13.1: Adjustment Budget Summary

2016/17			
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	(Decrease) / Increase
Amount to be appropriated	140 757	141 677	920
<i>of which</i>			-
Current payments	138 865	139 785	920
Transfers and subsidies	211	211	-
Payments for capital assets	1 681	1 681	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-
Direct Charge against the Provincial Fund			
Executing authority	MEC for Environment and Nature Conservation		
Accounting officer	Deputy Director General : Environment and Nature Conservation		
Website Address	www.denc.gov.za		

Aim

The aim of the department is to conserve and protect the natural environment for the benefit, enjoyment and welfare of present and future generations by integrating sustainable utilisation of socio-economic development.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

There were no changes to the programme purposes, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Table 13.2: Adjusted Estimate of Provincial Expenditure

2016/17								
Programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Administration	61 309	-	-	1 521	-	810	2 331	63 640
Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination	10 411	-	-	-	-	110	110	10 521
Compliance and Enforcement	14 011	-	-	(500)	-	-	(500)	13 511
Environmental Quality Management	14 308	-	-	(1 007)	-	-	(1 007)	13 301
Biodiversity Management	28 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 050
Environmental Empowerment Services	12 668	-	-	(14)	-	-	(14)	12 654
Total	140 757	-	-	-	-	920	920	141 677
Economic classification		Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Current payments	138 866	-	-	(158)	-	920	762	139 628
Compensation of employees	104 444	-	-	-	-	110	110	104 554
Goods and services	34 422	-	-	(158)	-	810	652	35 074
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	211	-	-	104	-	-	104	315
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	211	-	-	23	-	-	23	234
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	81	-	-	81	81
Payments for capital assets	1 680	-	-	54	-	-	54	1 734
Buildings and other fixed structures	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	95
Machinery and equipment	1 585	-	-	54	-	-	54	1 639
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	140 757	-	-	-	-	920	920	141 677

Other Adjustments-R.920 million

The department received an amount of R0.920 million during 2016/17 adjustment estimates. R0.650 million will be utilized for Information and Communication Technology (ICT) backup tapes and to defray excess expenditure on audit fees, R0.160 million will be used in the corporate services section to fund back up system. Lastly, R0.110 million will be used by policy and planning to fund the outstanding Occupation Specific Dispensation (OSD) grading progression.

Virements and shifts

An amount of R1.521 million was moved to programme 1 from other programmes to defray excess expenditure on contractual obligations and fleet services.

Details of Adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2014

Programme 1: Administration

Table 13.2.1: Programme 1 : Administration

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Office of MEC	8 933						-	8 933
Senior Management	3 751			(4)			(4)	3 747
Corporate Services	36 834			1 514		160	1 674	38 508
Financial Management	11 791			11		650	661	12 452
Total	61 309	-	-	1 521		810	2 331	63 640
Economic classification	Additional appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Current payments	60 522	-	-	1 521		810	2 331	62 853
Compensation of employees	39 354							39 354
Goods and services	21 168			1 521		810	2 331	23 499
Interest and rent on land	-						-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	211	-	-	-		-	-	211
Provinces and municipalities							-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts							-	-
Universities and technikons							-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations							-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	211						-	211
Non-profit institutions							-	-
Households							-	-
Payments for capital assets	576	-	-	-		-	-	576
Buildings and other fixed structures							-	-
Machinery and equipment	576						-	576
Heritage assets							-	-
Specialised military assets							-	-
Biological assets							-	-
Land and sub-soil assets							-	-
Software and other intangible assets							-	-
Payments for financial assets							-	-
Total	61 309	-	-	1 521		810	2 331	63 640

Virements and shifts

An amount of R1.521 million was received in order to alleviate the pressure on goods and services under Corporate Services. This amount will be used to fund fleet services and other financial obligations.

Other adjustments

An amount of R0.810 million was received in order to alleviate the pressure on goods and services under Corporate Services and Financial Management sub-programmes of which an amount of R0.160 million will be used to fund the IT back up system and R.0650 million will be used towards audit fees.

Programme 2: Environmental Policy Planning and Coordination

Table 13.2.2: Programme 2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial And Development Planning	3 860			(60)			(60)	3 800
Legislative Development	24						-	24
Research And Development Support	5 789			60		110	170	5 959
Environmental Information Management	738						-	738
Total	10 411	-	-	-		110	110	10 521
Economic classification								
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Current payments	10 261	-	-	(23)		110	87	10 348
Compensation of employees	9 463					110	110	9 573
Goods and services	798			(23)			(23)	775
Interest and rent on land	-						-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:				23		-	23	23
Provinces and municipalities							-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts							-	-
Universities and technikons							-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations							-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises				23			23	23
Non-profit institutions							-	-
Households							-	-
Payments for capital assets	150	-	-	-		-	-	150
Buildings and other fixed structures							-	-
Machinery and equipment	150						-	150
Heritage assets							-	-
Specialised military assets							-	-
Biological assets							-	-
Land and sub-soil assets							-	-
Software and other intangible assets							-	-
Payments for financial assets							-	-
Total	10 411	-	-	-		110	110	10 521

Virements and shifts

An amount of R0.060 million was shifted within the programme to ease pressure on payments of capital assets and transfers and subsidies.

Other adjustments

An additional budget amounting to R0.110 million was received in order to pay OSD pay progression in the programme.

Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement

Table 13.2.3: Programme 3 : Compliance and Enforcement

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Environmental Quality Management Authorisation, Compliance and Enforcement	4 147			42			42	4 189
Biodiversity Management Authorisation , Compliance and Enforcement	9 864			(542)			(542)	9 322
Total	14 011	-	-	(500)		-	(500)	13 511
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Current payments	13 853	-	-	(500)		-	(500)	13 353
Compensation of employees	11 390						-	11 390
Goods and services	2 463			(500)			(500)	1 963
Interest and rent on land	-						-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities							-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts							-	-
Universities and technikons							-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations							-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises							-	-
Non-profit institutions							-	-
Households							-	-
Payments for capital assets	158	-	-	-		-	-	158
Buildings and other fixed structures	95						-	95
Machinery and equipment	63						-	63
Heritage assets							-	-
Specialised military assets							-	-
Biological assets							-	-
Land and sub-soil assets							-	-
Software and other intangible assets							-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total	14 011	-	-	(500)		-	(500)	13 511

Virements and shifts

An amount of R0.500 million was moved from goods and services in order to fund fleet services under the administration programme.

Other adjustments

No additional budget received.

Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management

Table 13.2.4: Programme 4 : Environmental Quality Management

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Impact Management	6 707						-	6 707
Air Quality Management	3 674			(986)			(986)	2 688
Pollution and Waste Management	3 927			(21)			(21)	3 906
Total	14 308	-	-	(1 007)		-	(1 007)	13 301
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Current payments	13 835	-	-	(1 053)		-	(1 053)	12 782
Compensation of employees	9 911						-	9 911
Goods and services	3 924			(1 053)			(1 053)	2 871
Interest and rent on land							-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	-	46		-	46	46
Provinces and municipalities							-	
Departmental agencies and accounts							-	
Universities and technikons							-	
Foreign governments and international organisations							-	
Public corporations and private enterprises							-	
Non-profit institutions							-	
Households				46			46	46
Payments for capital assets	473	-	-	-		-	-	473
Buildings and other fixed structures							-	
Machinery and equipment	473						-	473
Heritage assets							-	
Specialised military assets							-	
Biological assets							-	
Land and sub-soil assets							-	
Software and other intangible assets							-	
Payments for financial assets							-	-
Total	14 308	-	-	(1 007)		-	(1 007)	13 301

Virements and Fund Shifts

An amount of R1 million was moved from goods and services to fund the shortfall on the administration programme. This amount will be used under corporate services to alliviate pressure on fleet services.

Other adjustments

No additional budget received.

Programme 5: Biodiversity Management

Table 13.2.5: Programme 5: Biodiversity Management

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Biodiversity, Protected area, planning and Management	6 285						-	6 285
Conservation Agency and Services	19 595						-	19 595
Coastal Management	2 170						-	2 170
Total	28 050	-	-	-		-	-	28 050
Economic classification								
	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Current payments	27 882	-	-	(89)		-	(89)	27 793
Compensation of employees	23 001						-	23 001
Goods and services	4 881			(89)			(89)	4 792
Interest and rent on land	-						-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:		-	-	35		-	35	35
Provinces and municipalities							-	
Departmental agencies and accounts							-	
Universities and technikons							-	
Foreign governments and international organisations							-	
Public corporations and private enterprises							-	
Non-profit institutions							-	
Households				35			35	35
Payments for capital assets	168	-	-	54		-	54	222
Buildings and other fixed structures							-	
Machinery and equipment	168			54			54	222
Heritage assets							-	
Specialised military assets							-	
Biological assets							-	
Land and sub-soil assets							-	
Software and other intangible assets							-	
Payments for financial assets							-	
Total	28 050	-	-	-		-	-	28 050

Virements and shifts

An amount of R0.089 million was moved from goods and services to fund a shortfall on transfers subsidies and payment for capital assets.

Other adjustments

No additional budget received.

Programme 6: Environmental Empowerment Services

Table 13.2.6: Programme 6 : Environmental Empowerment Services

2016/17								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Environmental Capacity Development and Support	7 861			(14)			(14)	7 847
Environmental Communication and Awareness	4 807						-	4 807
Total	12 668	-	-	(14)		-	(14)	12 654
Economic classification		Adjustment appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Current payments	12 513	-	-	(14)		-	(14)	12 499
Compensation of employees	11 325						-	11 325
Goods and services	1 188			(14)			(14)	1 174
Interest and rent on land	-						-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:								
Provinces and municipalities							-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts							-	-
Universities and technikons							-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations							-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises							-	-
Non-profit institutions							-	-
Households							-	-
Payments for capital assets	155	-	-	-		-	-	155
Buildings and other fixed structures							-	-
Machinery and equipment	155						-	155
Heritage assets							-	-
Specialised military assets							-	-
Biological assets							-	-
Land and sub-soil assets							-	-
Software and other intangible assets							-	-
Payments for financial assets							-	-
Total	12 668	-	-	(14)		-	(14)	12 654

Virements and shifts

An amount of R0.014 million was moved from programme 6 to defray excess expenditure in programme 1.

Other adjustments

No additional budget received.

Virements and shifts

Table 13.3: Virements and shifts within a department

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation	Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation
Programme 1: Administration	-		Programme 1: Administration	1 521	
Current payments			Current payments		
Goods and services			Goods and services	1 521	Virement of funds from programme 3 and programme 4 & programme 6
Compensation of employees			Compensation of employees		
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
Transfers and Subsidies			Transfers and Subsidies		
Payment for capital assets			Payment for capital assets		
Payment for financial assets			Payment for financial assets		
Percentage of programme budget			Percentage of programme budget		
Programme 2: Environmental Policy Planning and Coordination	(83)		Programme 2: Environmental Policy Planning and Coordination	83	
Current payments			Current payments		
Goods and services	(23)	A shift within the programme	Goods and services		
Compensation of employees			Compensation of employees		
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
Transfers and Subsidies			Transfers and Subsidies	23	A shift within the programme
Payment for capital assets	(60)	A shift between sub-programmes within the programme	Payment for capital assets	60	A shift between sub-programmes within the programme
Payment for financial assets			Payment for financial assets		
Percentage of programme budget			Percentage of programme budget		
Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement	(549)		Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement	42	
Current payments			Current payments		
Goods and services	(507)	Virement of funds to Programme 1	Goods and services		
Compensation of employees			Compensation of employees		
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
Transfers and Subsidies			Transfers and Subsidies		
Payment for capital assets	(42)	shifts between sub-programmes within the programme	Payment for capital assets	42	shifts between sub-programmes within the programme
Payment for financial assets			Payment for financial assets		
Percentage of programme budget	-4%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Programme 4: Environmental quality management	(1 046)		Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management	46	
Current payments	(1 046)		Current payments	-	
Goods and services	(1 046)	Virement of funds to Programme 1 & shift within the programme	Goods and services		
Compensation of employees			Compensation of employees		
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
Transfers and Subsidies			Transfers and Subsidies	46	Shift within the programme
Payment for capital assets			Payment for capital assets		
Payment for financial assets			Payment for financial assets		
Percentage of programme budget	-7%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Programme 5: Biodiversity Management	(89)		Programme 5: Biodiversity Management	89	
Current payments	(89)		Current payments	-	
Goods and services	(89)	Shift within the programme	Goods and services		
Compensation of employees			Compensation of employees		
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
Transfers and Subsidies			Transfers and Subsidies	35	Shift within the programme
Payment for capital assets			Payment for capital assets	54	Shift within the programme
Payment for financial assets			Payment for financial assets		
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Programme 6: Environmental empowerment Services	(14)		Programme 6: Environmental empowerment Services	-	
Current payments	(14)		Current payments	-	
Goods and services	(14)	Virement of funds to programme 1	Goods and services		
Compensation of employees			Compensation of employees		
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
Transfers and Subsidies			Transfers and Subsidies		
Payment for capital assets			Payment for capital assets		
Payment for financial assets			Payment for financial assets		
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Total for Vote	(1 781)		Total for Vote	1 781	

Expenditure for 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure for 2016/17

Table 13.4: Expenditure for 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure for 2016/17

Programme	2015/16 Expenditure outcome					2016/17 Preliminary expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	% change in Expenditure 2015/16 - 2016/17 Apr - Sep
R thousand									
Administration	55 922	34 431	62%	58 528	105%	63 640	34 635	54%	1%
Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination	9 954	4 961	50%	9 205	92%	10 521	5 063	48%	2%
Compliance and Enforcement	13 362	6 338	47%	12 450	93%	13 511	5 827	43%	-8%
Environmental Quality Management	13 212	5 998	45%	12 701	96%	13 301	5 644	42%	-6%
Biodiversity Management	29 554	14 451	49%	28 742	97%	28 050	12 546	45%	-13%
Environmental Empowerment Services	12 174	6 023	49%	12 552	103%	12 654	6 093	48%	1%
Total	134 178	72 202	54%	134 178	100%	141 677	69 808	49%	-3%
Economic classification									
Current payments	132 028	70 381	53%	130 997	99%	139 628	68 374	49%	-3%
Compensation of employees	95 551	48 362	51%	95 551	100%	104 554	50 269	48%	4%
Goods and services	36 477	22 019	60%	35 446	97%	35 074	18 105	52%	-18%
Interest and rent on land		7		5					
Transfers and subsidies to:	200	234	117%	493	247%	315	285	90%	22%
Provinces and municipalities			0%		0%		1	0%	0%
Departmental agencies and accounts			0%	2	0%				
Universities and technikons			0%		0%				
Foreign governments and international organisations			0%		0%				
Public corporations and private enterprises	200	217	109%	294	147%	234	95	41%	-56%
Non-profit institutions			0%	8	0%				0%
Households		17		189		81	189		1012%
Payments for capital assets	1 950	1 580	81%	2 683	138%	1 734	1 149	66%	-27%
Buildings and other fixed structures	90	67	74%	192	213%	95		0%	0%
Machinery and equipment	1 860	1 513	81%	2 491	134%	1 639	1 149	70%	-24%
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets						-			
Biological assets						-			
Land and sub-soil assets						-			
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for capital assets									
Total	134 178	72 202	54%	134 178	100%	141 677	69 808	49%	-3%

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2016/17

Total expenditure as at 30 September 2016 amounts to R69.808 million or 49 percent of the total adjusted budget of R141.677 million when compared to 54 per cent in the 2015/16 financial year for the same period. The main reason for the slow spending is as a result of vacant funded posts that are not filled.

Programme 1: Administration

The expenditure amounts to R34.635 million or 54 per cent in the first half of the current financial year when compared to R34.431 million or 62 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R55.922 million in the 2015/16 financial year. There is a 8 per cent decrease in spending when comparing the two periods.

Programme 2: Environmental policy, planning and coordination

The 2016/17 financial year expenditure amounted to R5.063 million or 48 per cent in the first half of the current financial year when compared to R4.961 million or 50 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R9.954 million in the 2015/16 financial year. This reflects 2 per cent decline in expenditure trend when comparing the two periods.

Programme 3: Compliance and enforcement

The expenditure for 2016/17 is amounting to R5.827 million or 43 per cent in the first half of the current financial year when compared to R6.338 million or 47 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R13.362 million in the 2015/16 financial year.

Programme 4: Environmental quality management

Expenditure in Environmental quality management amounts to R5.644 million or 42 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R13.301 million for the first half of the 2016/17 financial year as compared to R5.998 million or 45 per cent in 2015/16 financial year. This shows a decline of 3 percent when the two periods are compared.

Programme 5: Biodiversity management

Expenditure in programme 5 amounts to R12.546 million or 45 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R28.050 million for the first half of the 2016/17 financial year as compared to R14.451 million or 49 per cent in 2015/16 financial year. This represents a decline of 4 per cent when comparing the two periods.

Programme 6: Environmental empowerment services

Expenditure for this programme stands at R6.093 million or 48 percent for the first half of the 2016/17 financial year as compared to R6.023 million or 49 per cent in 2015/16 financial year for the same period. This shows a 1 percent decline in 2016/17 when comparing the two financial years.

Economic Classification

Current payments

Expenditure on current payments amounts to R68.374 million or 49 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R139.628 million for the first half of the 2016/17 financial year as compared to R70.381 million or 53 per cent in 2015/16 financial year. This represents decline of 4 per cent which is attributed to the delay in filling funded vacant posts in the department.

Transfer payments

The department has spent R0.285 million or 90 per cent of the adjusted budget during the first half in 2016/17 financial year. This is higher by 27 percent when compared to the same period for the 2015/16 financial year.

Capital payments

The department has spent R1.149 million or 66 per cent of the adjusted budget during the first half of the 2016/17 financial year as compared to R1.580 million or 81 per cent during the 2015/16 financial year. The expenditure is lower by 15 percent when compared to the same period for the 2015/16 financial year.

Departmental receipts

Table13.5: Departmental Receipts

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	2015/16				2016/17			
		Receipts Outcome				Preliminary Receipts			
		Apr 2015 - Sep 2015	Apr 2015 - Sep 2015 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016	Apr 2015 - Mar 2016 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016	Apr 2016 - Sep 2016 - percentage of adjusted estimate
Departmental Receipts	3 937	1 213	31%	2 221	56%	4 205	4 205	928	22%
Tax receipts			0%		0%	1 477	1 477	752	51%
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	1 997	1 070	54%	1 868	94%				0%
Transfers received			0%		0%				0%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	764	57	7%	239	31%	806	806	37	5%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	12	40	333%		0%				0%
Sales of capital assets	605	-	0%		0%	1 333	1 333		0%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	559	46	8%	114	20%	589	589	139	24%
Total	3 937	1 213	31%	2 221	56%	4 205	4 205	928	22%

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2016/17

The revenue for the first half for 2016/17 amounts to R0.928 million or 22 per cent as compared to R1.213 million or 31 per cent for 2015/16 financial year. There is a decrease of 9 per cent when comparing the two financial years. The revenue budget remains unchanged.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 13.6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Programme number, name							
Economic sphere							
Current	211	-	-	104	-	-	315
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	211	-	-	23	-	-	234
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	81	-	-	81
Total	211	-	-	104	-	-	315

The transfers has increased from R0.211 million to R0.315 million due to a shift of R0.104 million to cater for payment of leave gratuity.

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 13.7: Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces (Table Header)

R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Environmental Empowerment Services						-	-
EPWP Incentive Grant	2 043					-	2 043
Total	2 043	-	-	-	-	-	2 043

There is no changes in the conditional grants.